



# The German Family Panel (pairfam)

## Anchor (Step-ups) Codebook Wave 5 2012/2013

Release 13.0

May 2022

Funded by the German Research Foundation (DFG)

Cite as:

pairfam Group (2022): Anchor (Step-ups) Codebook, Wave 5 (2012/2013), Release 13.0. GESIS Data Archive, Cologne. ZA5678 Data file version 13.0.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/pairfam.5678.13.0.0>

# Contents

# Generated variables

The following table shows a list of all variables that were generated during the data editing process and are part of the delivered dataset. These generated variables, which may be useful for a variety of research topics, are provided to facilitate data analysis and to enhance comparability of results. The "Generated variables and scales" section of the Data Manual contains a detailed description of the generation procedure.

Generated identifiers sex (anchor, partner, children)	sex_gen, psex_gen, k*sex_gen
Generated identifiers date of birth (anchor, partner, children, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	dob*_gen, pdob*_gen, k*dob*_gen, mdob*_gen, fdob*_gen, smdob*_gen, sfdob*_gen
Age (anchor, partner, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	age, page, mage, fage, smage, sfage
Age of children	k1age,..., k10age
Age of anchor's youngest child living with anchor (in months)	ykage
Position of anchor's youngest child	ykid
Age of anchor's youngest CAPI child in months	ykagecapi
Position of anchor's youngest CAPI child	ykidcapi
Birth cohort	cohort
Country of birth (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	cob, pcob, mcob, fcob, amcob, afcob, smcob, sfcob
1st/2nd nationality (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	nat*, pnat*, mnat*, fnat*, amnat*, afnat*, smnat*, sfnat*
Ethnicity	ethni
Migration status	migstatus
Relationship status	relstat
Marital status (anchor, partner)	marstat, pmarstat
Number of previous partners	np
Number of previous partners with whom anchor cohabitated	ncoh
Number of previous marriages	nmar
Months since anchor and current partner got to know each other	meetdur
Duration of current relationship, cohabitation and marriage	reldur, cohabdur, mardur
Anchor homosexual	homosex
Anchor and/or partner infertile	infertile
Anchor and/or partner pregnant	pregnant
Number of all kids born up to time of interview	nkids
Number of all biological kids born up to time of interview	nkidsbio
Number of all biological kids with partner born up to time of interview	nkidsp
Number of all kids alive	nkidsalv
Number of all biological kids alive	nkidsbioalv
Number of all biological kids with partner alive	nkidspalv
Number of all kids living with anchor	nkidsliv
Number of all biological kids living with anchor	nkidsbioliv
Number of all biological kids with partner living with anchor	nkidspliv
Number of all partner's biological kids alive	pnkidsbioalv
Type of children	k1type,..., k10type
Respondent has 2nd residence	res2nd
Household size (main residence)	hhsizemrd
Mother lives in household (main residence)	mmrd
Father lives in household (main residence)	fmrd
Partner lives in household (main residence)	pmrd

Number of children living in household (main residence)	childmrd
Number of others living in household (main residence)	othmrd
Household composition (main residence)	hhcomp
Enrollment in school or vocational qualification at time of interview (anchor, partner)	enrol, penrol
Highest school degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	school, pschool, mschool, fschool
Highest vocational degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	vocat, pvocat, mvocat, fvocat
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, no students (anchor, partner, parents)	isced, pisced, misced, fised
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, including students (anchor, partner)	isced2, pisced2
CASMIN classification of educational attainment (1999) (anchor, partner, parents)	casmin, pcasmin, mcasmin, fcasmin
Years of schooling / vocational qualification (anchor, partner, parents)	yeduc, pyeduc, myeduc, fyeduc
KldB classification of occupation	kldb2010, kldb1992
ISCO classification of occupation	isco08, isco88
Int. Socio-Economic Index of Occupational Status (ISEI)	isei
Standard Int. Occupational Prestige Scale (SIOPS)	siops
Net equivalence income according to GCEE	hhincgcee
Net income (open and estimated information combined) (personal, household)	incnet, hhincnet
Consumer price index acc. to Nat. stat. off. (baseline 2010)	cpi
Current primary and secondary activity status (anchor, partner)	casprim, cassec, pcasprim, pcassec
Labor force status (anchor, partner)	lfs, plfs
Currently living in East Germany	east
Net equivalence income according to modified OECD scale	hhincoecd
Number of persons aged under 14 main residence	npu14mr
Number of persons aged 14 and older main residence	npo14mr

# Auxiliary variables

This table shows a list of all auxiliary variables in the anchor data, which were generated during the interview. These variables were mainly used in order for generating filters, but are also helpful for data analysis. For more information on the formal generation process please refer to the respective parts of the Codebook.

In addition, the datasets contain process-generated variables, paradata, weights as well as flag- and tag-variables that are not listed here in detail. A list of these variables as well as information about them are included in the data manual.

Partnership:		
hp	respondent has partner	hp=1 if in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; =0 otherwise
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -2=na
hpg	sex of current partner	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	hp0=1 if respondent had a relationship in previous wave; =0 otherwise
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	1=yes; 0=no
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	1=yes; 0=no
hpsep	condition for separation module	=1 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death =0 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear)
hpmt	condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if respondent has a current partner but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hps1	condition I for single module	=1 if the relationship to a partner was ended due to death more than 6 months ago, =0 if relationship to a partner was ended due to death in the past 6 months
hps2	condition II for single module	=1 if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, =0 otherwise

hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	defines which line in the EHC contains the partner from previous wave (given by question P5). hp0nr is always 1. If hp0nr=hpnr, then current partner and partner from previous wave are identical.
hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	1=name of partner from previous wave mentioned; -2=na
hp0g hp0ct0	sex of partner from previous wave cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na 1=yes; 0=no
hhomo	indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0=no homosexuality

#### Residential situation:

hhnr hh1nr	number of current places of residence running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	1=no second residence; 2=second residence; -2=dk/na -2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	current place of residence (main residence)	1=residence mentioned; -2=na
hh1l	current federal state (Bundesland) of main residence	0=Berlin(West); 1=Schleswig-Holstein; 2=Hamburg; 3=Niedersachsen; 4=Bremen; 5=Nordrhein-Westfalen; 6=Hessen; 7=Rheinland-Pfalz; 8=Baden-Württemberg; 9=Bayern; 10=Berlin (Ost); 11=Brandenburg; 12=Mecklenburg-Vorpommern; 13=Sachsen; 14=Sachsen-Anhalt; 15=Thüringen; 16=Saarland; 17=Land (open entry); -2=na
hh1t0	indicator: dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	=1 if respondent has lived in main residence of the previous wave in every month since the last survey and no move was undertaken

#### Employment:

erw0	employment at the time of the previous interview	erw0=1, if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the last interview
erw1	employment at the time of the current interview	erw1=1, if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the current interview
erw2	several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview	erw2=1, if anchor has indicated several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview

#### Pregnancy and Fertility:

f1	Expecting a child	1=Respondent or partner pregnant 0=Respondent or partner not pregnant
f2	Couples' fertility indicator	1=(likely) fertile; 0=(likely) infertile

#### Intergenerational Relationships:

lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence	lmhh1=1 if anchor lives together with biol. mother at main residence
lvhh1	biol. father in household at main residence	lvhh1=1 if anchor lives together with biol. father at main residence
amhh1	adoptive mother in household at main residence	amhh1=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive mother at main residence
avhh1	adoptive father in household at main residence	avhh1=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive father at main residence
smhh1	stepmother in household at main residence	smhh1=1 if anchor lives together with stepmother at main residence

svhh1	stepfather in household at main residence	svhh1=1 if anchor lives together with stepfather at main residence
hm1	mother existing	1=mother living; 2=mother deceased
hm2	contact with mother mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hm3	more information about which parent, indicator mother	hm3=1 if information about mother was collected (biol. mother relevant)
hv1	father existing	1=father living; 2=father deceased
hv2	contact with father mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hv3	more information about which parent, indicator father	hv3=1 if information about father was collected (biol. father relevant)
he1	partnership of parents	1= biol. parents are couple; 2= parents are no couple
he2	cohabitation of parents	1= biol. parents cohabit; 2=parents do not cohabit
he3	parents are a married couple	1= parents are a married couple; 2=parents are no married couple
hsv1	stepfather existing	1=stepfather exists; 2=stepfather does not exist
hsv2	contact with stepfather mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsv3	more information about which parent, indicator stepfather	hsv=1if information about stepfather was collected (stepfather relevant)
hsm1	stepmother existing	1=stepmother exists; 2=stepmother does not exist
hsm2	contact with stepmother mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsm3	more information about which parent, indicator stepmother	hsm=1if information about stepmother was collected (stepmother relevant)
hnk	number of parents with contact	number of contacts with biol. parents and stepparents
hsmx	stepfather excluded if contact with 4 parents	hsmx=1 if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepfather; hsmx=0 if contact with 4 parents, no further information about stepmother or contact with less than 4 parents

# Preface

## Variables for dependent interviewing

The following variable list was generated on the basis of variables from the previous wave and contains information that are necessary for dependent interviewing. Thus, the form of the survey in the current wave (question wording, filters, etc.) depends in part on the articulation of these variables. In the following documentation, reference is made to these variables when relevant.

rllistnu:	List number	
rllfdnum:	Serial number	
hhid:	Household number (=anchor identification number without the last 3 zeros at the end)	
dpid:	Highest partner identification number assigned (in previous waves)	
dsmid:	Stepmother identification number previous wave	
dsfid:	Stepfather identification number previous wave	
d0	Respondent group	1=participation in previous wave; 0=previous wave skipped; 2=taking part in survey for first time
d1:	Day of birth	1=day mentioned
d2:	Month of birth	
d3:	Year of birth	
d4:	Sex	1=male; 2=female
d5:	Month of interview previous wave	
d6:	Year of interview previous wave	
d7:	Partnership status	1=partner; 2=no partner; -1=dk,na
d8:	Name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d9:	Sex of partner	1=male; 2=female
d11:	Indicator: cohabitation	1=yes; 0=no
d12:	Indicator: married to current partner	1=yes; 0=no
d13:	Indicator: children in previous wave (biological, adoptive, foster, step)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d14-	Name of the 1st-10th child	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d28:		
d29-	Sex of the 1st-10th child	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk, na
d43:		
d44-	Status of the 1st-10th child	1=biological; 2=adoptive; 3=partner's child; 4=foster
d58:		
d342-	Indicator: partner from previous wave is biological parent of 1st-10th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d356:		
d59-	Day of birth of the 1st-10th child	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d73:		
d74-	Month of birth of the 1st-10th child	21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk, na
d88:		
d89-	Year of birth of the 1st-10th child	-1=dk, na
d103:		
d104-	Cohabitation with the 1st-10th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d118:		



d119- d133:	Current place of residence of the 1st-10th child	1=only with respondent; 2=with respondent but also alone/in dwelling shared with others; 3=with respondent and with the other parent, but mostly with the respondent; 4=with respondent but also with the other parent, more or less equally often with respondent and other parent; 5=with respondent but also with the other parent, but mostly with the other parent; 6=with respondent but also with other relatives; 7=with respondent but also in a children's home; 8=with respondent but also somewhere else not listed; 9=only alone/in dwelling shared with others; 10=only with the other parent; 11=only by other relatives; 12=only in a children's home; 13=only somewhere else not listed; -1=dk, na
d327- d341:	Indicator: child 1-10 is alive	1=child is alive; 0=child is dead
d134- d143:	City 1st-10th place of residence	1=city mentioned; -1=dk, na
d154- d163:	Federal state 1st-10th place of residence	-1=dk, na
d164- d173:	Country 1st-10th place of residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk, na
d176- d195:	Name household member (main residence)	1=name mentioned, -1=dk, na
d196- d215:	Relation to 1st-20th household member (main residence)	2=my biological mother; 3=my biological father; 4=my adoptive mother; 5=my adoptive father; 6=my stepmother or my father's partner; 7=my stepfather or my mother's partner; 8=my foster mother; 9=my foster father; 12=my sister/my brother; 13=my half-sister/my half-brother; 14=my stepsister/my stepbrother; 15=my adoptive or foster sister/brother; 16=my grandmother/my grandfather; 17=another relative or someone similar; 18=my mother-in-law/my father-in-law (my partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk, na
d518- d537:	Month of birth 1.-20. household member (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d538- d557:	Year of birth 1.-20. household member (main residence)	-1=dk, na
d258:	Indicator: employed	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d259:	General secondary school (first education)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d260:	Evening school, adult education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d261:	Vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d262:	Vocational retraining/further education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d263:	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d264:	University of applied sciences, college, university	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d265:	Pre-vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d266:	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d267:	Other education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d268:	Full-time employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d269:	Self-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d270:	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d271:	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service or similar	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d272:	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job"	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d273:	Occasional or irregular employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d274:	Other type of employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d275:	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d276:	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d277:	Unemployed, seeking employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d278:	Housewife/househusband	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d279:	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d280:	Other type of non-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d281:	School type in which currently enrolled	1=lower-level secondary; 2=medium-level secondary; 3=higher-level secondary; 4=comprehensive; 5=special needs; 6=other; -1=dk, na
d282:	Current employment activity	1=activity mentioned; -1=dk, na
d283:	Current employment status	-1=dk, na
d285:	Cohabitation with child(ren)	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d301:	Biological child(ren) with current partner	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d317:	Current partner's date of birth: year	-1=dk, na
d397:	Current partner's date of birth: month	-1=dk, na
d398:	Current partner's date of birth: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d324:	Indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner or partner preference; 0=not homosexual
d325:	Indicator: relevant mother alive	1= biol. mother/Adoptive-mother(if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d326:	Indicator: relevant father alive	1= biol. father/Adoptive-father(if relevant) alive; 0=deceased; -1=other
d402:	Indicator: Stepfather relevant in previous wave (exists&in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d403:	Indicator: Stepmother relevant in previous wave (exists&in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d404:	Year of birth stepmother	-1=dk, na
d405:	Year of birth stepfather	-1=dk, na
d406:	Adoptive parents relevant according to W2	1=yes; 0=no
d407:	Number of siblings from W1	
d411:	Indicator: Stepmother exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d412:	Indicator: Stepfather exists in previous wave	1=yes; 0=other
d420:	Year of birth of the first child to be defined as a CAPI-Child	0=no child qualified as CAPI-Child in previous waves
d421- d435:	Indicator: Child 1.-10. was defined as a CAPI-Child	1=yes; 0=no
d503:	Up to previous wave no children lived in the household	1=no biol./adoptive/step- children up to previous wave (including previous wave); 0=up to previous wave biol./adoptive/step- children lived in the household (including previous wave)

d504:	Up to previous wave not infertile/unable to bear children and further children out of the question, i.e. in at least one previous wave "arguments against having children" was answered	1="arguments against having children" was answered; 0=other
d505:	Number of wave in which according to the EHC a marriage existed but no relationship to the marriage partner	1=W1, 2=W2, 3=W3, 4=W4
d506:	Name of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the end of the previous wave's EHC	1=Name given; -1=dk, na
d507:	In EHC of the previous wave marriage partner mentioned with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave or in previous wave mentioned an existing marriage in pa31	1=yes, 0=no
d508:	Cohabitation with marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=yes, 0=no
d509:	Sex of marriage partner with whom there was no relationship at the interview date of the previous wave	1=male, 2=female

#### INFOBOX

official year of interview oij=2012

## Notation key

Notation in filter	Meaning
&	AND
	OR
x=1,2	x=1 OR x=2
x≠1,2	x≠1 AND x≠2
x=1,...,3	x=1 OR x=2 OR x=3
Variable v10x WITH x=1	Variable v101

### In the filter and question text:

Previous wave means: Reference to the wave of the previous year (if d0=1) or to the last wave that an interview took place (if no interview took place in the previous year, i.e. d0=0).

The dependent interviewing variables always contain the newest value, i.e. the value from the previous wave if d0=1, or the value from the last wave of participation if d0=0.

For filtering on sex we use the variable „sex“ (question 1). In the dataset this variable is saved as original\_sex. For data analyse please use the generated variable sex\_gen.

### Time marker

# Preparation of the interview by interviewer

## INFOBOX

This section serves the sole purpose of documenting the preparation of the interview (either the identification of the anchor or the reporting of a missed interview). The questions or instructions are addressed to the interviewer, who responds alone without the involvement of the respondent. No variables corresponding to these questions are in the dataset.

### Text 1

IntV1i1

**Project number: 109117**

**Project title: family panel**

**Please fill out at the beginning of the interview:**

*Int.: two digits (e.g. 02)*

Wave: \_\_

*Check: If an invalid wave was indicated: "You indicated wave [IntV1i1]. That wave is not allowed for this project. Please correct your entry."*

### Text 2

IntV1i2

*Int.: four digits (e.g. 0122)*

List number: \_\_\_\_\_

### Text 3

IntL1

**Regarding your entry:**

**Wave: [wave]**

**List number: [list number]**

**does not correspond to any previously conducted interview!** [If interviews with the indicated wave and list number have already been conducted: "does correspond to previously conducted interviews with the following serial numbers: [already conducted serial numbers]"]

**Please enter the serial number for the current interview:**

*Int.: three digits (e.g. 015)*

*For correcting entries, use the left arrow to go back!*

Serial number: \_ \_ \_

*Check: If the serial number is invalid: "Attention! Please correct the entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number. If the entry is correct, stop now and consult your regional manager about this case."  
If the serial number is already in use: "The serial number is already in use!"*

Text 4  
IntVAR

You entered  
Wave: [IntV1i1]  
List number: [IntV1i2]  
Serial number: [IntL1]  
Please enter the corresponding Household ID:

*Int.: six digits (e.g. 800029)*

HH-ID: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

*Check: If the entry does not match the address data: "Please check your entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number and correct them if necessary. Re-enter the HH-ID number as indicated on the address protocol."*

Text 5  
IntV3Pr

You have entered the following information:

Wave: [IntV1i1]

List number: [IntV1i2]

Serial number: [IntL1]

HH-ID: [IntVAR]

The name and address of the target household are:

[Address data first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on-screen]

Is this information correct?

Yes, name and address are correct .....  1

No, name/address need to be corrected .....  2

Text 6  
Adrkorr

The name and address of the target household are:

[Address data first name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on-screen]

-> Please make corrections in the corresponding fields.

Leave fields blank if no corrections are needed.

First name: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Last name: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Street \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

House number: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Postal code: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Residence: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

If name and address need to be corrected (IntV3Pr=2)

Text 7

Please enter the anchor's telephone number(s) here:

AdrkorrTel

Land line: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

Mobile: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

No telephone number given .....  1

Respondents, whose name/address was filled out correctly or was corrected (IntV3Pr = 1 or at least 1 field in Adrkorr filled out)

Text 8

Do you want to conduct an interview or report a missed interview?

IoA

Conduct an interview .....  1

Report a missed interview .....  2

Text 9

Please give the reason for the missed interview!

GrundARP

Address does not exist (any longer) .....  1

Anchor deceased .....  2

Anchor no longer lives at the address indicated (anchor moved) .....  3

Anchor lives in an institution, not at a private address .....  4

Anchor could not be reached .....  5

Anchor is chronically ill or not able to follow the interview (sickness, disability) .....  6

Anchor was not available at his or her place of residence for more than 6 months .....  7

Anchor was not willing to be interviewed for lack of time or personal/private reasons .....  8

Anchor refused because the interview is too long .....  9

Anchor refused for lack of interest in the thematic content of the interview  10

Contact person refused, making contact to the anchor impossible .....  11

Participation categorically refused because: \_ \_ \_ \_ \_  12

If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (IoA=2)

Text 10

Please indicate how many times you tried to contact the anchor.

Differentiate between contacts attempted in person and those attempted by phone.

V938

Number of contact attempts, in person: \_ \_

Number of contact attempts, by phone: \_ \_

If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (IoA=2)

Text 11  
MISSED-  
END

The missed interview was correctly recorded.

---





# Values, preferences, and satisfaction

Question  
3

Variable  
val1\_

This first section is about general attitudes toward family and family life.  
To what extent you personally agree with the following statements?

*Int.: Show list 1!*

- val1i1 Parents and children should support each other mutually for a lifetime.
- val1i3 Women should be more concerned about their family than about their career.
- val1i4 Men should participate in housework to the same extent as women.
- val1i5 A child aged under 6 will suffer from having a working mother.
- val1i6 Children often suffer because their fathers spend too much time at work.
- val1i7 Marriage is a lifelong union which should not be broken.
- val1i2 You should get married if you permanently live with your partner.
- val1i8 Couples should marry at the latest after a child is born

Disagree completely	1	2	3	4	5	Agree completely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> .....				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	<i>No answer</i> .....				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Question  
4

Variable  
sat1\_

How satisfied are you with the following domains in your life?

*Int.: Show list 2!*

- sat1i1 School, education, career
- sat1i2 Leisure activities, hobbies, interests
- sat1i3 Friends, social contacts
- sat1i4 Family

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> .....										<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	<i>No answer</i> .....										<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Question  
5

Variable  
srs1\_

Please look at these five life goals and domains. How important are these to you personally at the moment? You have 15 importance points to distribute among the five goals and domains.

The more important a goal or domain is to you at the moment, the more importance points you should assign to it. If something is absolutely unimportant to you at the moment, don't assign it any points.

*Int.: Let the respondent look at the screen.*

srs1i1 Pursuing my education or career interests

srs1i2 Pursuing my hobbies and interests

srs1i3 Keeping in touch with friends

srs1i4 Living in a partnership

srs1i5 Having a(nother) child

\_\_ Points

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

*Check: If the respondent has not distributed exactly 15 importance-points ( $srs1i1+srs1i2+srs1i3+srs1i4+srs1i5 \neq 15$ ): "Your answer is unclear. Please check it again and correct your answer. Please make sure that you did not make any typing errors. Please distribute exactly 15 importance-points!"*

Time marker

# Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)

## INFOBOX

The following section shows the progression of the external EHC. Note that it does not involve questions that are directly represented by variables. Rather, d-variables (input variables) are preloaded for each individual question. From the responses to the questions, ehc-variables (output variables) are made and shown in the EHC-output section.

First-time respondents (d0=2) are asked in the EHC about a specific time period. This time period is called "EHC time period" and spans the time period between January, 2010 and the date of the interview.

In the partnership and children modules, the number of persons is shortened as X.

Partnership module: X=1,...,5

Children module: X=1,...,15

## Partnership

### EHC 1

P1

[First-time respondents(d0=2): We would like to know how your life has progressed since [EHC time period] in the areas of partnership, children, residence, work, and career. This first section is about intimate relationships.]

**You may remember that in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] we talked about events in your life after the first interview in the domains of partnership, children, dwelling, job, and career. This time, too, we would like to know what has happened in your life since the last interview.**

**This first section is about intimate relationships.**

*Navigation: "Continue": if no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1), then proceed with P2, otherwise proceed with P3.*

### EHC 2

P2

**Do you currently have a partner? Or did you have a partner some time after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?**

Yes .....

No .....

*Don't know* .....

*No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Continue": if "yes", proceed with P3, if "no", "don't know", "no answer" and children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, if "no", "don't know", "no answer" and no children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13≠1), proceed with K8*

Respondents who had no partner or were not married in the previous wave or first-time respondents ((d7≠1 & d507≠1) | d0=2)

**EHC 3**

P3

**Output:**

ehc1pxn,  
ehc1pxg  
for  
x=1,...,5,  
ehc20d,  
ehc20m,  
ehc20y,  
hp, hpn,  
hpg,  
hp0n,  
hp0g

[First-time respondents (d0=2): Please tell me now who you were together with since [EHC time period].]

[Not first-time respondents (d0≠2) and without partner in the previous wave (d7=2): Please tell me now who you were together with since the last interview.]

**In the last interview it was recorded that you had a partner [respondents who were married but separated from this partner in the previous wave (d507=1): [respondents with partner and married but separated from this partner (d7=1 & d507=1): and] were married] at the time of that interview. He [partner from previous wave female (d9=2): She][married but separated: This] is listed here below already. First, I would like to ask if you also had other relationships after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)].**

*Int.: Date of birth can be changed only for partners from the previous wave. For new partners, no date of birth can be entered.*

*If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."*

*If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":*

*21 Beginning of year / winter*

*24 Spring / Easter*

*27 Middle of the year / summer*

*30 Fall*

*32 End of the year*

Name partner	Sex	Date of birth	
[Name partner (d8) previous wave]	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day ___	<b>Delete</b>
..	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month ___	
		Year ____	
[Name spouse (d506) previous wave]	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day ___	<b>Delete</b>
	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month ___	
		Year ____	

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Data complete, continue": at first instance, continue with P4, otherwise continue with P5, if no response was made in P3, continue with P2; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 5 or Pop-Up 6*

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1)

**Note:** At this question a table with several rows appears in which up to five partners (name and sex of partner) the respondent was/is with between the previous and current waves can be entered. If a partner had been named in the previous wave, this person's name (d8), sex (d9), and date of birth (d397, d398, d317) are shown in the first row. If the sex is not indicated (d9≠1,2), no sex will be shown. If no date of birth was indicated (d397, d398, d317=0), "0" is shown.

*Pop-Up 1: Respondents who indicated an invalid date of birth in P3 for the partner from the previous wave: "Please enter a valid value for the day [if month invalid: "month"; if year invalid: "year"] of birth ." (OK) -> Changes made are reset*

Pop-Up 2: Respondents who changed name, sex, or date of birth of a partner from the previous wave in P3: "You made changes in the data on your partner from the last survey. Is this really the partner from the last survey?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes" + "Continue": proceed with P3 and changes will be saved; "No" + "Continue": proceed with P3, no changes

Pop-Up 3: Respondents who failed to enter a name for a partner in P3: "Please enter a name for partner number [partner number]." (OK)

Pop-Up 4: Respondents who failed to enter a sex for a partner in P3: "Please enter the sex of [name of current partner]." (OK)

Pop-Up 5: Respondents who delete a new entered partner in P3: "Do you really want to delete [name of current partner]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P3 and Partner will be deleted; "No": proceed with P3 (no changes)

**INFOBOX**

More Pop-Ups for screen P3 are shown below

**EHC 4**

Pop-Up 6 for P3

**You really had no relationship with [name of partner (d8)] since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]**

[If spouse from previous wave, to whom no relationship existed in previous wave, is to be deleted: Have you really not been married to [Name spouse (d506)] since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?

*Int.: If the name of the partner is merely misspelled, click on the name and correct it.*

No, no relationship [if spouse without relationship: no marriage] .....

Yes, in a relationship [if spouse without relationship: there was a marriage] .....

*Navigation: "No, no relationship/marriage" + "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 7 for screen P3; "Yes, in a relationship/marriage" + "Continue": proceed with P3*

Respondents who clicked on "delete" for the partner from the previous wave in P3

**EHC 5**

Pop-Up 7 for P3

**Output:**

hps1,  
hps2,  
hp, hp0,  
ehc31,  
ehc31o

**Why are you deleting [Name of Partner (from P3)]?**

Respondent NEVER HAD RELATIONSHIP with [Name of Partner], including the time before [date of interview from previous wave (d5,d6)] ....

Respondent did have a RELATIONSHIP with [married, but no relationship: was married to] [Name of Partner] BUT ONLY BEFORE [date of interview in previous wave (d5,d6)] .....

Other reason: \_\_\_\_\_

*Navigation: Reason indicated + "[Name of Partner] deleted": continue with P3 and partner is deleted; "CANCEL deletion of [Name of Partner]": continue with P3 (no changes)*

Respondents with want to delete a partner from P3 from the previous wave and who indicated having no relationship with that person at Pop-Up6 for P3

EHC 6

P4

We would now like to know in which months you and your partner were having a relationship, if and when you were living together or were married. You see here a calendar with one column for every month between the last interview [First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] and today. Also, your current partnership status is entered in the column labelled "now".

For each partner there are three lines, one for having a relationship, one for living together, and one for marriage or civil union.

We will proceed like this: You look at the screen and tell me what happened since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], and I will enter the data. After we are finished, you can check that the information is correct.

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3, "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d507=1)

**Note:** The screen P4 is shown only once during the EHC procedure. It is not possible to return to this screen a second time.

EHC 7

In which months were you together with [name of partner X (from P3)]?

P5

In which months did you and [name of partner X] live together?

In which months were you and [name of partner X] married [same-sex partner (from P3): in a civil union]?

Figure: Example of a partner calendar in the EHC

The screenshot shows a partner calendar interface with a navigation bar at the top containing various tabs (P0, P1, P2, P3, P4, K1b, K1c, K1 Kind, K3, K4, K5, K6, K7a, K7b, Kk01x, Kk02x, Kk03x, Kk04x, Kk05x, Kk06x, Kk07x, Kk08x, Kk08bx, Kk12x, W1, W1b, W2, W3, W5, W30\_1, W30\_2, HH...). The main area is a grid with rows for each partner and columns for months. Marion (Weiblich) has data for 'Beziehung', 'Wohnen', and 'Ehe' starting in Jan 2011. Stefanie (Weiblich) and Lisa (Weiblich) have empty rows. A 'Jahr 2011' bar is at the bottom of the grid. Below the grid is a text input field: 'In welchen Monaten waren Sie mit Marion zusammen?'. At the bottom are buttons: 'Zurück', 'Weiteren Partner hinzufügen', 'Keine Änderung', 'Alles löschen', and 'Angaben vollständig, weiter'.

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3; "Add another partner": proceed with P3; "No change": Preloads are accepted for the entire timespan. This option is available only if a partner had been named in the previous wave (d7=1); "Delete all": proceed with Pop-Up 15; "Data complete, continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave, proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves or who were married in the previous wave (d7=1 | P2="Yes" | d505=4)

Note: For partners from the previous wave preload information (d7, d8, d9, d11, d12) will be shown in the first column. Name and sex of the partners will be taken from P3. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.



Pop-Up 8: Respondents who indicated being with more than one partner for the same month [overlap in dwelling "living together"; overlap in marriage/civil union "marriage/civil union"]: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the month(s) of [list of month names in which the overlap occurs] for [name of partner X] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"] and [name of partner Y] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"]. Do you want to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 9: Respondents who for a partner in one month indicated living together with him/her but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner: "Living together without having a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 10: Respondents who for a partner indicated being married to him/her in one month but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner in that month: "You indicated that you married [name of partner X] in [month and year of marriage], but that you were not in a relationship with him [partner female: her]. Is that correct?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 11: Respondents who indicated an interrupted marriage for a partner: "Divorce and remarriage to [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 12: Respondents who indicated for "now" but not for the month of the interview that they are living together [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union] with a partner: "You indicated that you and [name of partner X] are currently living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please review and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 13: Respondents who were living together with a partner in the month of the interview but not "now", [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: are married/in civil union]: "You indicated that in the month [month of interview] you and [name of partner X] were living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. But you did not indicate that for "now". Is it the case that you ended cohabitation [for relationship: the relationship; for marriage/civil union: the marriage/civil union] this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 14: Respondents who want to delete a preload. "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No)-> "Yes": proceed with P5 and entries will be deleted; "No": proceed with P5 (no change)

Pop-Up 15: Respondents who want to completely delete their answers: "Do you really want to delete everything?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with P5 and the entries made in the calendar and the preloads are deleted; "No": continue with P5 (no changes)

Pop-Up 16: Respondents who mentioned having (had) a relationship with a partner but did not mention any months in which that was the case: "You mentioned that you were together with [name of partner X]. You did not mention in which months that was the case. Have you had a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P5 (no changes); "No": proceed with P5 and partner will be deleted

## INFOBOX

More Pop-Ups for screen P5 are shown below

**EHC 8**Pop-  
Up 17 for  
P5**How did the relationship with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Divorce/Separation ..... Through passing away of partner ..... *Don't know* ..... *No answer* ..... *Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a relationship with a partner that ended before "now" and who were not in a marriage with this partner afterward
--

**EHC 9**Pop-  
Up 18 for  
P5**How did you and [name of partner X (from P3)] marry [Homosexual respondents (homo=1): How did you formally partner with [name partner X] ]?**Only a civil ceremony ..... A civil and a religious ceremony ..... Only a religious ceremony ..... *Don't know* ..... *No answer* ..... *Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicate a new marriage with a partner
--

**EHC 10**Pop-  
Up 19 for  
P5**How did the marriage/civil union with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?**Divorce/Dissolution of a civil union ..... Through passing away of partner ..... *Don't know* ..... *No answer* ..... **Output:**  
ehc6px for  
x=1,...,5*Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5*

Respondents who indicated a marriage with a partner that ended before "now" and the relationship with that partner does not continue
--

EHC 11

P6

You indicated that you are together with more than one partner at the present time. Later, I will ask you for more details about one of your partners. Which partner should I ask you about?

[Name and sex partner X]

[Name and sex partner Y]

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P5; "Continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1) and indicated for "now" that they are with more than one partner.

Note: Respondents are shown a list of all partners they indicated being with at the present time. A maximum of five partners are shown.

## Children

EHC 12

K1

### Output:

ehc7kxn,  
ehc7kxg,  
ehc8kxd,  
ehc8kxm,  
ehc8kxy,  
ehc9kx,  
ehc10kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

On the screen you see an overview of the children you told us about in the last interview. Let's go through this information now. Tell me if it is still correct. I can also input information about new children into the overview.

Int.: Read information out loud, then: Please go through the list child for child, clicking on each child's name to review the information separately for each.

<b>Children now:</b>	
<b>Biological children:</b> [name, date of birth, and location of all biological children, if mentioned in the previous wave] Ex.: Julia, born 19/05/2005, lives exclusively with you	Add biological child
<b>Adoptive children:</b> [name, Date of birth, and location of all adoptive children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	Add adoptive child
<b>Step children:</b> [name, Date of birth, and location of all stepchildren, if mentioned in the previous wave]	Add stepchild
<b>Foster children:</b> [name, Date of birth, and location of all foster children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	Add foster child

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 20, then "Continue": proceed with K2; "Add child": proceed with K3

Respondents who indicated having at least one child in the previous wave (d13=1)

**Note:** For children who had already been mentioned by the respondent in the previous wave, text blocks with their name, date of birth and location will be displayed in the table (d13, d14-d28, 44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341). If the date of birth (d59-d103=-1) or the place of residence (d119-d133=-1) had not been indicated, the corresponding text blocks will not be displayed. Clicking on a child leads to K3 with the data for the corresponding child.

*Pop-Up 20: Respondents who did not click on every (or any) child in order to get to K3 and clicked on "Continue": "Please return to the display and check the information for [name of all children/name of child from the previous wave not clicked on in K1 (d14-d28)]. (OK)*

**EHC 13**  
K2

**Have any more children joined your household since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please don't leave out any children who may have been living with you only temporarily.**

- Yes .....
- No .....
  
- Don't know* .....
- No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with K1, else proceed with H1*

Respondents who had indicated children in the previous wave and who did not add a new child in K1. (d13=1 & K1 no new children)

EHC 14

K3

**Output:**

ehc7kxn,  
ehc7kxg,  
ehc8kxd,  
ehc8kxm,  
ehc8kxy,  
ehc9kx,  
ehc10kx,  
ehc11kx  
for

x=1,...,15

What is this child's situation? Please indicate that which applies to this child today.

Figure: Example of a children's data display in the EHC

The screenshot shows a web-based data entry form for a child named Julia. The form includes the following fields and options:

- Name:** Julia
- Geschlecht:**  Männlich,  Weiblich,  Weiß nicht,  Keine Angabe
- Geburtsdatum:** A text area with instructions: "Int.: Falls Befragter nicht Monat und Jahr nennt: 'Bitte geben Sie das Datum so genau wie möglich an. Wenn Sie sich nicht genau erinnern, nennen Sie mir bitte zumindest die Jahreszeit und das Jahr oder nur das Jahr.' Falls die Zielperson sich nur an Jahreszeiten erinnert, bitte folgende Nummern in das Feld 'Monat' eingeben: 21 -> Jahresanfang / Winter, 24 -> Frühjahr / Ostern, 27 -> Jahresmitte / Sommer, 30 -> Herbst, 32 -> Jahresende, 00 -> Weiß nicht". Below this is a note: "--> Befragungsmonat ist 10/2011, Angabe darf kein späteres Datum ergeben!". The date is entered as Tag: 16, Monat: 5, Jahr: 2005. Radio buttons for "Weiß nicht" and "Keine Angabe" are present.
- Status:**  Leibliches Kind,  Adoptiertes Kind,  Kind des Partners / Stiefkind,  Pflegekind,  Weiß nicht,  Keine Angabe
- Wohnort:**  Bei mir,  Bei mir, aber auch woanders,  Ausschliesslich woanders,  Weiß nicht,  Keine Angabe
- Marion ist anderer leiblicher Elternteil:**  Ja,  Nein,  Weiß nicht,  Keine Angabe

At the bottom, there are buttons for "Speichern", "Abbrechen", "Kind löschen", "Kind ist gestorben", and "Kind ist am Leben".

Navigation: "Save": entries are saved; if "child deceased" indicated, proceed with K4; else proceed with K1; "Cancel": entries are not saved, proceed with K1; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 21

Respondents who clicked on a child from the previous wave in K1

**Note:** On this screen all previously known information is displayed (d13, d14-d28, d29-d43, d44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341) and can be changed if necessary. If, however, "Add child" was clicked on the K1 screen, all information for the child must be entered for the first time on this screen. For newly added children, the question of the identity of the other parent is not posed in this input mask. This information is requested separately for each newly added child in K5.

*Pop-Up 21: Respondents who indicated they wish to delete a child: "If you only want to change the name of the child or change other information regarding the child, please do not delete the child. Just change the information in the relevant box.*

*Do you really want to delete the child?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": all information on this child is deleted, proceed with K1; "No": proceed with K3*

*Pop-Up 22: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday. "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K2*

In the following table the answer categories for the children's input mask K3 are shown in detail.

Question	Answer Category		
<b>Sex:</b>	Male	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	Female	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
(For interviewer instructions and season key for date of birth, see K4)			
<b>Date of birth:</b>	Day:                    --	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	Month:                 --	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
	Year:                    ----	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Status:</b>	Biological child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	Adoptive child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
	Partner's child / Stepchild	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Fosterchild	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Residence:</b>	With me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	With me but also somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
	Exclusively somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>	
[If residence is "With me" or "With me but also somewhere else":]			
<b>With whom else does [name child X] live currently?</b>			
	Alone, in a shared dwelling, together with partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	With the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
	With relatives or with a foster family	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	In a children's home, an institution or assisted living	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Others	<input type="checkbox"/>	
[If residence is "With me but also somewhere else" or "Exclusively somewhere else" and then "With the other parent" was entered:]			
<b>Does [child's name] live mostly with you, mostly with other parent or almost equally often with both parents?</b>			
	Mostly with me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	More or less equally often with both parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
	Mostly with the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other arrangements	<input type="checkbox"/>	
[Respondents with partner:]			
<b>[Name of partner (from P3)] is the other biological parent:</b>			
	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
[All respondents:]			
	Child is deceased	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Child is alive	<input type="checkbox"/>	



**Note:** The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on sex). Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners (x=1,...5) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

**EHC 17**

**What is the name of this person?**

K6

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Output:**  
ehc12kxo  
for  
x=1,...,15

*Don't know* .....

*No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": return to K5; "Continue": proceed with K7*

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

**EHC 18**

**Did you and [person's name from K6] have a relationship?**

K7

Yes .....

No .....

**Output:**  
ehc13kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

*Don't know* .....

*No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": return to K6; "Continue": proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)*

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

**EHC 19**

**Do you have any children? We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.**

K8

Yes .....

No .....

*Don't know* .....

*No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": return to P1; "Continue": if "Yes" mentioned, proceed with K9, else proceed with H1*

Respondents who indicated no children in the previous wave or first-time respondents (d13≠1 | d0=2)



EHC 20

K9

How many children do you have?

We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

\_\_ Children

Don't know .....

No answer .....

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K8; "Continue": if number of children mentioned, proceed with K10 for the first child, else proceed with H1

Respondents who answered yes to K8

EHC 21

K10

Please tell me the name of your first child [if more than one child, iteration number: of your Xth child].

Int.: Enter sex yourself; if not sure, ask the respondent

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Don't know .....

No answer .....

Sex:

Male .....

Female .....

Don't know .....

No answer .....

No further child

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K9; "Continue": proceed with K11; "No further child": proceed with Pop-Up 23

Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9

Pop-Up 23: Respondents who indicate "No further child": "You indicated that you have [number of children (from K9)] children [if number of children=1: one child]. Do you want to change this information? (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K9; "No": proceed with K10 for next biological child

EHC 22

K11

**Output:**

ehc9kx for  
x=1,...,15

Is [child's name (from K10)] **your biological, adoptive, foster child, of your partner's child (stepchild)?**

*Int.: Show list 3!*

- Biological child .....
- Adoptive child .....
- Stepchild/Partner's child .....
- Foster child .....
- Adopted stepchild .....
  
- Don't know* .....
- No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K10; "Continue": if "biological child" , proceed with K12, else proceed with K15*

Respondents who in K9 mentioned having at least one child

EHC 23

K12

**Output:**

ehc12kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Who is the biological mother** [if other parent male (from P3): the biological father] **of** [child's name (from K10)]?

[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]

- Another person .....
  
- Don't know* .....
- No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K11; "Continue": if "Another person", proceed with K13, else proceed with K15*

Respondents who entered in K11 "biological child"

**Note:** The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on sex/v1). Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners (x=1,...5) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

EHC 24

What is the name of this person?

K13

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**Output:**

ehc12kxo  
for

x=1,...,15

*Don't know* .....

*No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": return to K12; "Continue": proceed with K14*

Respondents who chose in K12 "another person"

EHC 25

Did you have a close relationship with [name person from K13]?

K14

Yes .....

No .....

**Output:**

ehc13kx  
for

x=1,...,15

*Don't know* .....

*No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": return to K13; "Continue": proceed with K15*

Respondents who chose in K12 "another person"

**EHC 26**

K15

**Output:**  
ehc8kxd,  
ehc8kxm,  
ehc8kxy  
for  
x=1,...,15

**When was [name child X (from K10)] born?**

*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*

*If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":*

- 21 Beginning of year / winter
- 24 Spring / Easter
- 27 Middle of the year / summer
- 30 Fall
- 32 End of the year

*The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable!*

Day:                                 \_\_

Month:                            \_\_

Year:                              \_\_\_\_

- Don't know .....
- No answer .....

*Navigation: "Go back": if in K12 "another person" mentioned, proceed with K14, else if in K11 "biological child" named, proceed with K12, else proceed with K10; "Continue": proceed with K16*

Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child

*Pop-Up 24: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday. "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K15; "No": proceed with K16*

**EHC 27**

K16

**Output:**  
ehc10kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Does [name child X (from K10)] currently live with you?**

*Int.: Show list 4!*

- Yes, exclusively with me .....
- Yes, but also somewhere else .....
- No, exclusively somewhere else .....
- Child deceased .....
- Don't know .....
- No answer .....

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K15; "Continue": if "Yes, with me"/"Don't know"/"No answer" mentioned, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1, if "Child passed away" mentioned, proceed with K19, else proceed with K17*

Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child

**EHC 28**

K17

**Output:**

ehc10kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

**With whom does [name child X (from K10)] also currently live?**

*Int.: Show list 5!*

- Alone, in a shared dwelling, together with partner .....
- With the other parent .....
- With relatives or with a foster family .....
- In a children's home, an institution, or assisted living .....
- Other .....
  
- Don't know* .....
- No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K16; "Continue": if "with the other parent" mentioned, proceed with K18, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1*

Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" or "no, exclusively somewhere else"

**EHC 29**

K18

**Output:**

ehc10kx  
for  
x=1,...,15

**Does [name child X (from K10)] live most of the time with you, most of the time with the other parent or more or less equally often with both parents?**

- Mostly with me .....
- More or less equally often with both pa-  
rents .....
- Mostly with the other parent .....
- Other arrangement .....
  
- Don't know* .....
- No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K17; "Continue": proceed with K10 with the next child or proceed with H1*

Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" and in K17 "with the other parent"

**EHC 30**

K19

**Output:**  
ehc11kxm,  
ehc11kxy  
for  
x=1, ..., 15

**When did [name child X (from K10)] pass away?**

*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*

*If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":*

- 21 Beginning of year / winter
- 24 Spring / Easter
- 27 Middle of the year / summer
- 30 Fall
- 32 End of the year

*The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable!*

Day:   \_\_ \_\_  
Month:    \_\_ \_\_  
Year:   \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_

- At birth .....
- Don't know .....
- No answer .....

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with K16; "Continue": proceed with H1*

Respondents who in K16 answered "Child deceased"

---

## Place(s) of residences

EHC 31

H1

**Output:**

ehc27pxi1,  
ehc27pxi2,  
ehc27pxi2o  
for  
x=1,...,5

Let's turn now to your place of residence at your main residence [Not for first-time respondents (d0≠2): The place of residence you named in the last interview is displayed.] Please tell me the locations of all additional rooms, apartments, or houses where you lived at some point after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] as your main residence. By that we mean the places where you regularly spend (or spent) nights and that you consider (or considered) to be your main residence. Please tell me the name of the city and the state for each residence!

*Int.: [Not first-time respondents (d0≠2):] Read the entries out loud, then: "Is this still correct?" For a change of place of residence, click "Add place of residence"!*

*To correct a place of residence already entered, click on that place of residence!*

*Please enter only places of residence where respondent lived after the last interview. If the respondent moved but stayed in the same city, do not enter a new place of residence.*

*[First-time respondents (d0=2):] If the respondent moved within the same place, enter this place only once.*

*Please indicate if possible for each month only one place of residence, namely the main residence. Whether the person has or had other residences at the same time, will be asked at a later date.*

[Residence (d134-d143), Federal State (d154-d163) and Country (d164-d173) for residence 1-10, if mentioned in the previous wave]

Add a residence

*Navigation: "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Go back": if children were indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K9; "No change"/"Continue": proceed with H3*

**Note:** When this is accessed for the first time, all places of residence from the previous wave are displayed. Additionally, all places of residence indicated later are displayed. A maximum of 10 places of residence can be entered.

Clicking on the displayed places of residence leads to H2. Clicking on "No change" leads to H3, whereby the calendar is automatically filled for all displayed months. This only applies to first-time respondents (d0=2). First-time respondents see no places of residence on the screen. Clicking on "Add place of residence" makes the places of residence that the respondent indicated having lived in during the EHC time period up to the date of interview load and appear on the H1 screen.

EHC 32

Please provide the following information for this place of residence.

H2

City: \_\_\_\_\_

**Output:**

ehc27pxi1,  
ehc27pxi2,  
ehc27pxi2o  
for  
x=1,...,5

**Federal State:**

- Berlin (West) .....
- Schleswig-Holstein .....
- Hamburg .....
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) .....
- Bremen .....
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) .....
- Hessen (Hesse) .....
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .....
- Baden-Württemberg .....
- Bayern (Bavaria) .....
- Berlin (East) .....
- Brandenburg .....
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg- Western Pomerania) .....
- Sachsen (Saxony) .....
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt) .....
- Thüringen (Thuringia) .....
- Saarland .....
- Country (please indicate) .....
- Don't know* .....
- No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Save:" entries are saved and proceed with H1; "Cancel": entries are not saved and proceed with H1; "Delete": if place of residence mentioned in previous wave, proceed with Pop-Up 25, else place of residence is deleted and proceed with H1*

Respondents who click on a displayed place of residence or "Add place of residence" in H1

**Note:** If the category "Country (please indicate)" is chosen, a row will be displayed under "No answer" in which the country can be entered.

**INFOBOX**

More Pop-Ups for screen H2 are shown below



**EHC 33**

Pop-  
Up 25 for  
H2

**Did you really not reside in**[place of residence, previous wave (d134-d143)] **at any time since** [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)] ?

*Int.: If the place of residence is only typed incorrectly, please correct this.*

No, never lived there .....

Yes, did live/have been living there .....

*Navigation: "No, never lived there" + "Continue": continue with H1 and the place of residence is deleted; "Yes, did live /have been living there" + "Continue": continue with H2*

Respondents who want to delete a place of residence from the previous wave

---

EHC 34

H3

**Output:**

ehc28pxm1-32,  
ehc28px  
for  
x=1,...,5

You see here [respondents with partner: another] calendar. Please enter for each month the city or town of main residence. If important events occurred in your life since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period], they are already entered as points of reference.

In which month did you live in [sequential list of all places of residence indicated in H1]?

Figure: Example of a residence calendar in the EHC

Hier sehen Sie wiederum einen Kalender. Bitte geben Sie für jeden Monat den Ort an, an dem Ihr Lebensmittelpunkt lag. Wenn seit dem letzten Interview wichtige Ereignisse in Ihrem Leben passiert sind, dann sind diese zur Orientierung schon eingetragen.

	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt
<b>Eldingen (Niedersachsen)</b>	01.2011										Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Mannheim (Baden-Württemberg)</b>											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Ludwigshafen (Rheinland-Pfalz)</b>											Fertig <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Ereignisse</b>	Tod Julia	Geburt Helena									
<b>Jahr 2011</b>											

In welchen Monaten lebten Sie in Eldingen (Niedersachsen)?

Zurück Weiteren Wohnort hinzufügen Partnerschaftskalender anzeigen Angaben vollständig, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Add place of residence": proceed with H2; "Show partnership calendar": entries from P5 are displayed on a new screen; "Data complete, continue": proceed with H4

**Note:** In the row "Events" important events are shown, i.e. beginnings and endings of all relationships, cohabitations, and marriages. If for any month no place of residence is indicated, a "gap" bar appears. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/No answer" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 26: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3 and entries are deleted; "No": proceed with H3 (No change)

Pop-Up 27: Respondents who did not indicate a single month in which they had lived in a given place of residence: "You mentioned that you live or were living in [place (from H1)]. You did not indicate the month(s) you lived there. Was this your main residence at any time after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); First-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] ?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3; "No": proceed with H3 and the place of residence is deleted

Pop-Up 28: Respondents who for one month did not indicate a place of residence: "Please correct your entries. Gaps are marked as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 29: Respondents who indicated both a place of residence and "don't know/no answer" for at least 2 months: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [place] and "Don't know/no answer." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No)

Pop-Up 30: Respondents who indicated either one place of residence and a "don't know/no answer" or more than one place of residence for at least one month: "You indicated more than one place of residence for the month/s of [list of all month names applicable]. Please enter only one place of main residence." (OK)

Pop-Up 31: Respondents who "now" live in a place of residence but not in the month of the interview: "You indicated that you now live in [place (from H1)]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please think again about when you moved to this place of residence and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 32: Respondents who live in a place of residence in the month of the interview but not "now": "You indicated that in the month of [month of interview] you still lived in [place (from H1)]. Is it correct that you moved in that month" (Yes/No) -> proceed with H3

EHC 35  
H4

Output:  
ehc29px  
for  
x=1,...,5

In your place of residence [city and federal state (from H1)], do you still live in the same dwelling as on [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?

- Yes .....
- No .....
- Don't know .....
- No answer .....

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H3; "Continue": proceed with H5 if respondent does not live in the same dwelling; otherwise proceed with H6

Respondents who indicated for one place of residence from the previous wave that they had been continuously living there

## Household grid

EHC 36

H5

**Output:**  
ehc21

In which type of household are you living in [location (from H1)]?

*Int.: Show list 6!*

*Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents!*

- Own household .....
- Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) .....
- Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates .....
- Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar .....
- Other type of household .....
  
- Don't know* .....
- No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H6*

Respondents who have a different place of residence than in the previous wave or moved within the same city or town, or first-time respondents

EHC 37

H6

**Output:**  
ehc30

Do you have a second residence in addition to the residence in [place and federal state (from H1)]?

- Yes .....
- No .....
  
- Don't know* .....
- No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back ": proceed with H1; "Continue": proceed with H7*

**EHC 38**

H7

**Output:**

ehc22pxn,  
ehc23px,  
ehc24pxm,  
ehc24pxy  
ehc25px  
for  
x=1,....,20,  
ehc26,  
ehc10kxh1  
for  
x=1,....,15

**Please tell me if the persons listed here live with you in [place of residence (main residence) (from H1)]. If other persons live with you in [place of residence (main residence)], please name these.**

[If the list is empty: Do you live in [place of residence (main residence)] together with other persons? If yes, please name these.]

*Int.: Show list 6a!*

*If "DON'T KNOW/NO ANSWER" for date of birth, please enter "0" for month and year.*

*Name and dates of birth of persons in the list can be changed in the table. Please change information for partner and children in the Partner/Children section.*

*If the respondent HAS MORE THAN ONE PLACE OF RESIDENCE, only those persons living together with the respondent in the household of the main residence should be named – even if both residences are in the same city or town.*

Name	Relationship	Sex	Month of Birth	Year of Birth	Yes, lives with me in [place of residence (main residence)]	No, does not live together with me (any more)	No answer	
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H6; "Back to residence calendar": proceed with H1; "Back to partnership calendar": proceed with P1; "Back to children module": proceed with K1; "Continue": proceed with A1*

**Note:** If the respondent indicates in H6 having a second place of residence, the line appears in the table "Lives with me elsewhere.". The "Delete" button on the right of the respective row appears only when a co-resident had been/is entered in the table.

*Pop-Up 33: Respondents who haven't entered a place of residence for a cohabiter: "Please enter a place of residence for [cohabiter's name (from H7)]." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 34: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide the type of relationship, their date of birth, and their place of residence: "Please enter your relationship to [cohabiter's name (from H7)]. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s date of birth. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s place of residence." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 35: Respondents who entered an invalid month of birth: "Please enter a valid value for month of birth." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 36: Respondents who entered an invalid year of birth (future): "Please enter a valid value for year of birth." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 37: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter and provided no name, no date of birth and no place of residence: "Please enter a name for person number [person's number]. Please enter your relationship to person number [person's number]. Please enter the date of birth of person number [person's number]'s." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 38: Respondents who want to delete someone from the list: "Are you sure that [cohabiter's name (from H7)] is not (now) living with you in [place of residence (main residence)]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": continue with H7 and cohabiter is deleted; "No": continue with H7 (no change)*

*Pop-Up 39: Respondents who wish to enter "no answer", "Lives with me elsewhere", "No, does not live together with me (any more)" for a new cohabiter: "This option should not be selected for new cohabiters. You should only indicate persons who live with you at your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)]. If this is not the case for the person you entered, then please erase the entry altogether." (OK)*

*Pop-Up 40: Respondents who wish to enter for one of their children "No, does not live with me", "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your child [name of child X (from K3)]. If you do not live with [name of child X], please correct your entry about the child's place of residence in the Children section. If you live together with your child at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Children section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Children section": continue with K8; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7*

*Pop-Up 41: Respondents who wish to enter for their partner "No, does not live with me": "The option "No, does not live with me" cannot be selected for your partner [name of partner (from P3)]. If you do not live with [name of partner], please correct your entry about the partner's place of residence in the Partner section. If you live together with your partner at a different residence than your main residence in [place and federal state (main residence)], please correct your entry regarding your second place of residence." (Return to Partner section/Return to Second Residence/OK) -> "Return to Partner section": continue with P3; "Return to Second Residence": continue with H6; "OK": continue with H7*

*Pop-Up 42: Respondents who did not indicate a sex for a cohabiter: "Please indicate [name cohabiter]'s sex." (OK)*

# Education and employment I

EHC 39

A1

Let's turn now to your occupation. What have you been doing since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]?  
You may indicate multiple employment activities. Please also include employment activities that you undertook for a short time only.

*Int.: Show list 7!*

## Education

- General secondary school (first education)
- Evening school, adult education
- Vocational training
- Vocational retraining/further education
- University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")
- University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
- Pre-vocational training
- Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
- Other education, namely: \_\_\_\_\_

## Employment

- Full-time employment
- Self-employment
- Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
- Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work
- Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)
- Occasional or irregular employment
- Other type of employment, namely: \_\_\_\_\_

## Other

- Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
- Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year
- Unemployed, seeking employment
- Housewife / Househusband
- Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
- Other type of unemployment

- Not mentioned .....
- Mentioned .....
  
- Don't know* .....
- No answer* .....

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H7; "Continue": proceed with A2*

*Pop-Up 43: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other type of employment": "Other type of employment, namely: \_\_\_\_\_" (OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1*

*Pop-Up 44: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other education": "Other education, namely: \_\_\_\_\_"  
(OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1*

*Pop-Up 45: Female respondents who recently had a child: "You did not enter any maternity leave. Would you like to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A1*



**EHC 40**

A2

**Output:**

ehc19ixm1-32,  
ehc19ix  
for  
x=1,...,23,  
ehc19ixm1-32o,  
ehc19ixo  
for  
x=9,16,22

[First-time respondents (d0=2): A calendar was just now generated on the basis of the information you provided. We would like to know when you were involved in each of these activities. In case you recall an activity that is not in the table, please add it.]

On the basis of your entries another calendar has been generated. We have transcribed your entries from [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]. Your employment activities since the last interview appear in the lines below. If you remember an activity that is not listed in the table, please tell me. We would like to know when you were involved in these employment activities.

[All respondents]: Please tell me now in which months you were involved in the following employment activities: [employment activity from A1].

**Figure:** Example of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC

Auf Grundlage Ihrer Angaben wurde nun wieder ein Kalender erstellt. Wir haben Ihre Angaben vom Januar 2011 übertragen. Tätigkeiten, denen Sie seit der letzten Befragung nachgegangen sind, finden Sie in den Zeilen wieder. Falls Ihnen noch eine Tätigkeit einfallen sollte, die in der Tabelle fehlt, nennen Sie diese Tätigkeit bitte noch. Wir möchten nun gerne von Ihnen wissen, wann Sie diese Tätigkeiten ausgeübt haben.

	Jan	Feb	März	April	Mai	Juni	Juli	Aug	Sep	Okt	Jetzt
Berufsakademie											Fertig <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Voll erwerbstätig (35 oder mehr Stunden pro Woche)							gap				Fertig <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Jahr 2011

Sagen Sie uns bitte, in welchen Monaten Sie der folgenden Beschäftigung nachgegangen sind:  
Berufsakademie

Zurück Weitere Tätigkeit hinzufügen Partnerkalender anzeigen Wohnkalender anzeigen Angaben vollständig, weiter

Navigation: "Go back"/"Add another activity": proceed with A1; "Show partnership calendar": display P5 ; "Show residence calendar": display H3; "Entries complete, continue": [not for first-time respondents d0≠2] if there were no changes in the partnership or with your children, continue with Pop-Up 51 for A4 (note for entry checking); in case of changes in activities and if first-time respondent continue with A3, else continue with A4.

**Note:** The "Entry complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/Can't remember" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed.

Pop-Up 46: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2 and preload is deleted; "No": proceed with A2 (no changes)

Pop-Up 47: Respondents who did not enter any months in which they were undertaking an occupation: "You entered that since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6); first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period] you undertook [occupation type (from A1)]. You did not indicate the months in which that was the case. Did you engage in this occupation?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2; "No": proceed with A2 and occupation is deleted

Pop-Up 48: Respondents who did not enter an occupation for a given month: "Please correct your data. Gaps are highlighted as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 49: Respondents who indicated two activities for the same month (only for certain combinations, cf. check for sdp10): "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and [type of activity Y]. Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 50: Respondents who indicated an activity and "Don't know/Can't remember": "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and "Don't know/Can't remember." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 51: Respondents who were involved in an activity in the month of the interview but not "now": You indicated that you were still involved in [type of activity X (from A1)] in [month of interview]. Is it correct that this activity ended this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 52: Respondents who indicated an activity for "now" but not for the month of the interview: You indicated that you are currently involved in [type of activity X (from A1)]. But you did not indicate that you are involved in this activity this month. Please think about when you started the activity and correct your answer" (OK)

Pop-Up 53: Respondents who did not indicate a month for an activity that was indicated in the previous wave at the time of interview: „In the last interview you indicated that you were engaged in [type of activity] on [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]. Are you sure that you no longer have been engaged in this activity since [date of interview previous wave]?" [Yes, delete activity][No, activity was engaged in on [date of interview previous wave]

Pop-Up 54: Respondents who indicated simultaneously „full-time employment“ and „self-employment“ such that the 2 episodes overlap completely: „You indicated that you are (if not „now“: were) employed full-time and self-employed. If you pursue (if not „now“: pursued) your self-employment on a full-time basis but are (were) not employed in another job elsewhere, only the activity „self-employment“ should be marked. Are (if not „now“: Were) you really engaged in both activities ? Yes= you are employed full-time and additionally self-employed. No=You are self-employed only. (Full-time employment will be deleted).“ [Yes]-> continue with A2; [No]-> continue with A2 and the line „full-time employment“ is deleted.

EHC 41

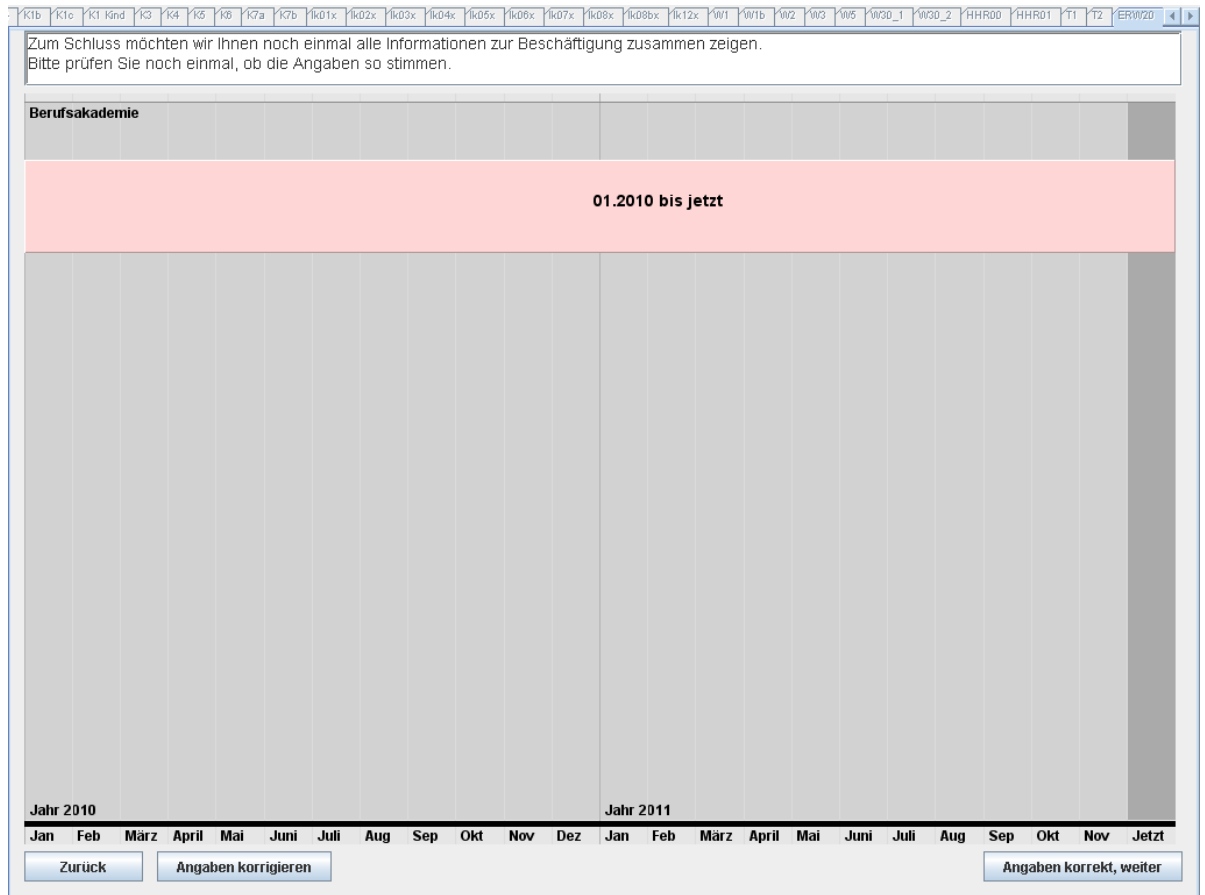
A3

**Output:**

ehc19ixm1-32,  
ehc19ix for  
x=1,...,23,  
ehc19ixm1-32o,  
ehc19ixo for  
x=9,16,22

Finally, we would like to show you all the information together one more time. Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

**Figure:** Example of overview of education and employment activity calendar in the EHC



*Navigation: "Go back"/"Make corrections": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": proceed with A4*

**Note:** At this screen another calendar is displayed showing all of the activities indicated by the respondent in A2 in time-span.

Finally, you can see here again all important events or changes which took place in your life in relation to partner, children, residence and activity since the last interview [first-time respondents (d0=2): EHC time period]. Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

*Int.: If you would like to make some changes, please click on the button of the corresponding domain.*

*For clarity purposes, in the domain „occupation“ only the unemployment and full-time employment spells are displayed.*

**Figure:** Example of Events calendar in the EHC

Zum Schluss sehen Sie hier noch einmal wichtige Ereignisse bzw. Änderungen in Bezug auf Partner, Kinder, Wohnen und Erwerbsstatus, die seit der letzten Befragung in Ihrem Leben stattgefunden haben. Bitte prüfen Sie noch einmal, ob die Angaben so stimmen.

→ Wenn Sie Änderungen vornehmen wollen, dann klicken Sie bitte auf die Buttons des entsprechenden Bereichs.  
 → Im Bereich Erwerb sind der Übersichtlichkeit halber nur Episoden der Vollzeitbeschäftigung und Arbeitslosigkeit dargestellt.

Bereich	Jan 2011	Feb 2011	März 2011	April 2011	Mai 2011	Juni 2011	Juli 2011	Aug 2011	Sep 2011	Okt 2011	Jetzt
Partner											
Kinder	Tod Julia	Geburt Helena									
Wohnen						Auszug Eldingen	Einzug Mannheim				
Erwerb											

Zurück    Partner korrigieren    Kinder korrigieren    Wohnen korrigieren    Erwerb korrigieren    Angaben korrekt, weiter

*Navigation: "Go back": proceed with A1; "Correct partner": proceed with P1; "Correct children": if in the previous wave at least one child was mentioned (d13=1) proceed with K1, else proceed with K8; "Correct residence": proceed with H1; "Correct activity": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": first proceed with Pop-Up 52, then end EHC, transfer EHC-Output to CAPI, proceed with question "nachdemEHC"*

*Pop-Up 55: Respondents who click on an event in a month are shown a pop-up with the description of this event. E.g.: "Feb.2011: Helena's birth".*

*Pop-Up 56: All respondents, as they click on "Entries are correct, continue": " Please check one last time whether these events really took place as displayed. Should this not be the case, please go back to the corresponding domain and amend the entries in question. After completing the EHC, entries cannot be amended anymore." (OK) [If not first-time respondent and no changes in partnership or children, this Pop-Up appears after A2]*

**Text 13**

*Int.: -> After "Continue" the EHC-data will be transferred to the CAPI. This may take a moment.*

After  
the  
EHC2

**The data from the EHC are now being transferred to the CAPI.**

**INFOBOX**

End EHC-Module

**EHC-Output Variables**

List of variables created in the EHC.

ehcid	Month (out of a possible 32 months) in which the calendar begins for the respondent	1,...,32
wavedist	Time lag to previous wave in months	1,...,32
<b>For partner x=1,...,5:</b>		
ehc1pxn	Name partner 1-5	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc1pxg	Sex partner 1-5	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2pxm1-32	Relationship with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2px	Relationship with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3pxm1-32	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3px	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4pxm1-32	Marriage with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4px	Marriage with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc5px	Type of marriage with partner 1	1=Only a civil ceremony; 2=A civil and a religious ceremony; 3=Only a religious ceremony; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6px	Partner 1-5 died	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxm	Date of death partner 1-5: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxy	Date of death partner 1-5: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc20d	updated date of birth for partner previous wave: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20m	updated date of birth for partner previous wave: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21 Beginning of year/winter; 24 Spring/Easter; 27 Middle of the year/summer; 30 Fall 32 End of the year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20y	updated date of birth for partner previous wave: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc31	Reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Relationship never existed; 2=Relationship ended before the previous interview; 3=other, open entry
ehc31o	Open question for reason for deleting partner from previous wave	1=Reason given
ehc32	Reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Marriage never existed; 2=Marriage ended before the previous interview; 3=other, open entry

ehc32o	Open entry for reason for deleting a spouse from previous wave	1=Reason given
<b>For child x=1,...,15:</b>		
ehc7kxn	Name child 1-15	1=name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc7kxg	Sex child 1-15	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxd	Date of birth child 1-15: day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxm	Date of birth child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxy	Date of birth child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc9kx	Status child 1-15	1=Biological; 2=Adoptive; 3=Stepchild/Partner's child; 4=Foster child; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc10kx	Cohabitation child 1-15	1=Only with respondent; 2=With respondent but also alone/shared dwelling; 3=With respondent but also with other parent, mostly with respondent; 4=With respondent but also with other parent and equally with both; 5=With respondent but also with other parent and mostly with other parent; 6=With respondent but also with other relatives; 7=With respondent but also in a children's home; 8=With respondent but also with another; 9=Only alone/shared dwelling; 10=Only with the other parent; 11=Only with other relatives; 12=Only in a children's home; 13=Only other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kx	Child 1-15 dead	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxm	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxy	Date of death after previous wave child 1-15: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kx	Parent of child 1-15	1,...,5=Partner in EHC (sequence number); 10=Another person or ex-partner from previous wave; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kxo	Other parents' name for child 1-15	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc13kx	Relationship with other parent of child 1-15	1=yes; 2=no; -1=dk; -2=na
<b>For place of residence (main residence) and x=2,...,5</b>		
"LM" indicates the main place of residence.		
ehc27p1i1	City place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2	Federal state (Bundesland) place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2o	Country place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1m1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc28p1	Currently living in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29p1	Moved within city designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi1	City 2nd-5th residence	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2	Federal state (Bundesland) 2nd-5th residence	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2o	Country 2nd-5th residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28pxm1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling in residence 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28px	Currently living in dwelling in residence 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29px	Moved within city designed as 2-5	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc30	Second place of residence is existing	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc21	Type of dwelling (main residence)	1=Own household; 2=Parental household; 3=Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates; 4=Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar; 5=Other type of household; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc22p1-20n	Name person 1-20 in household	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc23p1-20	Relationship to person 1-20 in household	2=biological mother; 3=biological father; 4=adoptive mother; 5=adoptive father; 6=stepmother /father's partner; 7=stepfather /mother's partner; 8=foster mother; 9=foster father; 12=sister or brother; 13=half sister or brother; 14=stepsister or stepbrother; 15=adoptive/foster sister or adoptive/foster brother; 16=grandmother or grandfather; 17=Another relative or someone similar; 18=mother- or father-in-law (partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room- or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20m	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: month	1,...,12=January,...,December; 21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20y	Date of birth person 1-20 in household: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc25p1-20	Person 1-20 lives in main residence	1=yes; 0=no; -2=na
ehc33px	Sex of person 1-20 in household	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc26	Current partner lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na
ehc10k1-10h1	Child 1-10 lives in main residence	1=in main residence; 2=cohabit somewhere else; -2=na

### Education and employment

ehc19i1m1-32	General secondary school (first education) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2m1-32	Evening school, adult education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3m1-32	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc19i4m1-32	Vocational retraining/further education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5m1-32	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6m1-32	University of applied sciences, college, university in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7m1-32	Pre-vocational training in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8m1-32	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1-32	Other education in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9m1o-32o	Other education in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10m1-32	Full-time employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11m1-32	Self-employed in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12m1-32	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13m1-32	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14m1-32	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits) in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15m1-32	Occasional or irregular employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1-32	Other type of employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16m1o-32o	Other type of employment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17m1-32	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18m1-32	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19m1-32	Unemployed, seeking employment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20m1-32	Housewife/househusband in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21m1-32	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1-32	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22m1o-32o	Other type of unemployment in month 1-32, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23m1-32	"Don't know" or "No answer" in month 1-32	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na



ehc19i1	General secondary school (first education) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i2	Evening school, adult education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i3	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i4	Vocational retraining/further education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i5	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i6	University of applied sciences, college, university currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i7	Pre-vocational training currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i8	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9	Other education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i9o	Other education currently, open entry	1=other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10	Full-time employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i11	Self-employed currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i12	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i13	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i14	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i15	Occasional or irregular employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16	Other type of employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i16o	Other type of employment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i18	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i19	Unemployed, seeking employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i20	Housewife/househusband currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i21	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22	Other type of unemployment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i22o	Other type of unemployment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23	"Don't know" or "No answer" currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated; -1=dk; -2=na

**Auxiliary variables in the areas of residential situation and partnership are listed below, as generated from the EHC-output variables.**

<b>Residential situation:</b>		
hhnr	number of current places of residence	1=no second residence; 2=second residence; -2=dk/na
hh1nr	running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)

hh1a	current place of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi1 with x=hh1nr (1=residence mentioned; -2=na)
hh1l	current federal state (Bundesland) of residence (main residence)	ehc27pxi2 with x=hh1nr; -2=na
hh1t0	indicator: dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	=1 if respondent has lived each month in main residence of the previous wave since previous interview and no move was undertaken (ehc28p1mx=1 for each x≤32 & ehc28p1=1 & ehc29≠1), =0 otherwise
<b>Partnership:</b>		
hp	respondent has partner	=1 if (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5=1)   (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5>1) & in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; =0 otherwise
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	=ehc1pxn with x=hpnr (1=name mentioned)
hpg	sex of current partner	=ehc1pxg with x=hpnr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	=1 if (ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for one x=1,...,5); =0 otherwise
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	=1 if ehc4px=1 for x=hpnr
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	=1 if ehc3px=1 for x=hpnr
hpsep	condition for separation module	=1 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & ehc2p1=0 & ehc6p1≠1) =0 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear) ((d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & (ehc2p1=1   ehc6p1=1))   (d7=1 & (ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1))   d7≠1)

hpmt	condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if current partner exists but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical ( $hp=1 \ \& \ (d7 \neq 1 \   \ hpsep=1 \   \ (d7=1 \ \& \ ehc2p1m(ehcid) \neq 1)$ ) or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hps1	condition I for single module	=1 if the relationship to a partner was ended due to death more than 6 months ago, =0 if relationship to a partner was ended due to death in the past 6 months
hps2	condition II for single module	=1 if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, =0 otherwise
hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	
hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxn with $x=hp0nr$ (1=name mentioned)
hp0g	sex of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxg with $x=hp0nr$ (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hp0ct0	cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	=ehc3pxmy with $x=hp0nr$ and $y=ehcid$ (1=yes; 0=no)
hhomo	Indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner (last mentioned partner); 0=no homosexuality

## Routing partnership modules

Whether questions regarding partnership are posed depends on the current status of the respondent. There is a module for singles, one with questions regarding the current partnership, one about meeting a new partner, and one about separation from the ex-partner. The following overview shows which modules are included in each interview.

Preload from Previous Wave	EHC Entry Interview Month of Previous Wave	EHC Entry Interview Month	Separation	Module		
				Meeting new partner	Partnership	Single
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	No partner	–	–	–	x
No partner / No preload	Partner x	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	No partner	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner x	Partner x	Partner x	–	–	x	–
Partner x	No partner / another partner ( $\neq x$ )	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y not dead	y	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y dead	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y not dead	y	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y dead	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	No partner / another partner ( $\neq y$ )	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	No partner / another partner ( $\neq y$ )	No partner	–	–	–	x

\* For definitions see hps1, hps2

### Notation Key

<b>Preload from Previous Wave</b>	
No partner / No preload	d7 $\neq$ 1   d8=-3
Partner x	d7=1 & hpnr=hp0nr
Partner y	d7=1 & hpnr $\neq$ hp0nr
<b>EHC Entries</b>	
No partner / No answer	hp0 $\neq$ 1
Partner x	ehc2pxmz=1 for x=Partner x, z=month of interview of previous wave
Partner y	ehc2pxmz $\neq$ 1 & ehc2pymz=1 for x=Partner x, y=Partner y and z=month of interview of previous wave
No partner / another partner than in preloads	ehc2pxmz $\neq$ 1 for all partners x=1,...,5 and z=month of interview of previous wave   ehc2pxmz=1 for an x=1,...,5, where x $\neq$ hp0nr   name of partner from previous wave (d8) was deleted from partner list (P2).

## Routing Children Modules

### INFOBOX

If no children were eligible to be a CAPI-child in the previous wave because there were no children between the ages of 8 and 15 in the household but now there is such an eligible child, the youngest of these shall be interviewed as a CAPI-child. If there were children in the previous wave who were eligible for the CAPI survey, the attempt shall be made again to interview them. Additionally, children who are younger than the first (and thus oldest) child previously selected for the CAPI survey and who are now 8 years or older shall be interviewed.

In detail, the selection of the CAPI children is defined as follows:

Child  $x$  (with the child number  $x=1,\dots,15$ ) of the respondent is selected as CAPI child if one of the following conditions is met:

- if in the previous waves no child of the respondent had been selected as CAPI child and
  - Child  $x$  is the youngest child living in the respondent's household who was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work. If this condition applies to more than one child (same year of birth), the child is selected from the group of all eligible children who was first mentioned by the respondent.
- if in the previous waves a child of the respondent had already been selected as a CAPI child and
  - Child  $x$  was a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household and was born 8-15 years before the first year of field work, or
  - Child  $x$  was not a CAPI child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household, is younger than the first CAPI child and was born at least 8 years before the first year of field work.

Formal condition:

$((d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x)=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15) \ |$   
 $(d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(421+x) \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ (oij-d420) \geq oij-ehc8kxy \geq 8) \ |$   
 $(d420=0 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1,\dots,8 \ \& \ 8 \leq oij-ehc8kxy \leq 15$  (the youngest child, if more than one child fulfills this criteria (same year of birth), the first mentioned:  $x < y$  for all  $x=1,\dots,14$  and  $y=2,\dots,15$  for  $x=0,\dots,14$ ))

If child  $x$  (with the child identification number  $x=1,\dots,15$ ) is selected as CAPI-child, the variable  $capikidkx$  is set to 1.

### INFOBOX

All children reported in the EHC are assigned a fixed person number:  $cidx=id+200+x$ .

## INFOBOX

### Definition of auxiliary variables that capture children's age groups:

Many questions within the children module are posed only if children of a particular age group are present. In order to increase the clarity of the filters, auxiliary variables corresponding to these age groups are defined in the following table.

Key:

1. Age groups are not disjointed.
2. Field start year = Year in which field work of current wave was started. The field phase of this wave extends from the fall/winter of the field start year through the winter/spring of the following field start year.

Group Label	Formal notation	Verbal definition	Formal definition
Children newly born after the previous wave	ag1kx=1	Child x was born after the previous wave (child who was indicated in the EHC of this wave but not in the previous wave, who is still living, and who was born no more than 1 year before the field start year (2 years for respondents who skipped a wave)), or first-time respondent's child	$(d(28+x) \neq 1,2,-1 \quad \& \quad ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 \quad \& \quad ehc11kx=0) \quad \& \quad ((d0=1 \quad \& \quad 2012-ehc8kxy <= 1) \quad   \quad (d0=0 \quad \& \quad 2012-ehc8kxy <= 2))$
Infants	ag2kx=1	Child x was born in the field start year or the year thereafter (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \quad \& \quad 2012-ehc8kxy=0,-1$
Toddlers	ag3kx=1	Child x was born one or two years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \quad \& \quad 2012-ehc8kxy=1,2$
Pre-school children	ag4kx=1	Child x was born three to five years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \quad \& \quad 2012-ehc8kxy=3,4,5$
Children under 16	ag6kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 16 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \quad \& \quad 2012-ehc8kxy < 16$
Children under 18 (minors)	ag7kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 18 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \quad \& \quad 2012-ehc8kxy < 18$
Children under 21	ag8kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 21 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx=0 \quad \& \quad 2012-ehc8kxy < 21$

# Duration of marriage reported in previous wave, now no partnership with marriage partner

Time marker

<b>Question 6</b>	<b>Now I have a question about your marriage, which you had told us about in an earlier interview. Are you still married with [Name of marriage partner (d506)]?</b>
Variable pa31	Yes ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 1
	No ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	We were never married ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 3
	<i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents who in a previous wave according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and who did not participate in the previous wave (d0=0 & d505=1,2,3)

---

<b>Question 7</b>	<b>Did the marriage end by divorce or because the partner passed away?</b>
Variable pa32	Divorce ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 1
	Because the partner passed away ..... <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	<i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents who in a previous wave and according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but who did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and who are no longer married to the relevant partner (d505=1,2,3 & pa31=2)

---

Question  
8

Variable  
pa33\_

**When were you divorced?** [Respondents whose marriage partner died (pa32=2): When did [Name of marriage partner (d506)] pass away?] **Please indicate month and year.**

*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*

*If the respondent can only remember the season, record the following numbers in the field "Month":*

21 *Beginning of year / winter*

24 *Spring / Easter*

27 *Middle of the year / summer*

30 *Fall*

32 *End of the year*

pa33m           Month:                                 --

pa33y           Year:   ----

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who in a previous wave and according to the EHC were married in the month of interview but who did not indicate a relationship to this marriage partner in the month of interview and whose marriage ended due to divorce or death of the marriage partner (d505=1,2,3 & pa32=1,2)

**Time marker**



# Household and dwelling of main residence

## Frequency of use

Question  
9  
  
Variable  
hc6h1

Now some questions on your living arrangements, the first question is about the dwelling that is your main residence.

How often do you stay overnight at your dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

*Int.: Show list 8!*

- Rarely .....  1
- Several weeks per year .....  2
- Several times per month .....  3
- 1-2 nights per week .....  4
- 3-5 nights per week .....  5
- Almost every night .....  6
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

---

## Ownership status of dwelling

Question  
10

Variable  
hc5h1

[Respondents without a second residence (hhnr=1)]: Now some questions on your living arrangements. **What is the ownership status of this dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?**

*Int.: Show list 9!*

*Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.*

- A sublease .....  1
- A rented apartment or house .....  2
- An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property .....  3
- An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents .....  4
- An apartment or house that is the property of another person .....  5
  
- [Respondents with partner (ehc2p1=1 | ehc2p2=1)]:
- An apartment or house that is the property of my partner .....  6
- [Respondents with partner]:
- An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property .....  7
  
- Other .....  8
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in previous wave and who do not currently live in a dormitory or other type of household ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,2,3)

## Costs of housing

Question  
11

Variable  
hc11h1

**What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your dwelling in [main residence (hh1a)], that is, the sum of your rent and the utilities (heat, power, water)?**

— — — — euro

- 0 euro .....  0
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

NEW FILTER(January 2011): Respondents who live on their own, at their parents' or and pay for lodging, or with room- or house mates in a shared rented dwelling, or in a dorm or similar ((ehc21=1,2,3 & hc5h1=1,2) | ehc21=4)

Question  
12  
  
Variable  
hc12h1

What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your self-owned dwelling in [main residence (hh1a)], that is, the sum of the utilities (heat, power, water) and your financial obligations for mortgages or building loans ?

\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ \_\_ euro

0 euro .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own or with room- or housemates in an owned dwelling (ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠1,2,8)

---

## Size of house or dwelling

Question  
13  
  
Variable  
hc13h1

How much total living space is in your dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)]?

\_\_ \_\_ \_\_ sq.m.

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared dwelling with roommates/housemates and who gave information regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

Question  
14  
  
Variable  
hc14h1

And how many rooms does this dwelling or house in [place of main residence (hh1a)] have excluding bathrooms and kitchens?

*Int.: If asked: includes only rooms larger than 6 sq.m.*

\_\_ \_\_ Rooms

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

First-time respondents or respondents who did not provide information on their residence in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared dwelling with roommates/housemates and who gave information regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ((hh1t0=0 | d0=2) & ehc21=1,3 & hc5h1≠8)

# Household and dwelling of second residence

Text 14

Now some questions about your dwelling that is your second residence.

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

---

Question  
15  
Variable  
hc27h2

Where is your second residence? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

*If the second residence is in the same city as the first residence, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!*

hc27h2i1 Place of residence: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence mentioned .....  1

Same city as first residence .....  7

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

hc27h2i2 Berlin (West) .....  0

Schleswig-Holstein .....  1

Hamburg .....  2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) .....  3

Bremen .....  4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) .....  5

Hessen (Hesse) .....  6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .....  7

Baden-Württemberg .....  8

Bayern (Bavaria) .....  9

Berlin (East) .....  10

Brandenburg .....  11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) .....  12

Sachsen (Saxony) .....  13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) .....  14

Thüringen (Thuringia) .....  15

Saarland .....  16

Country (please indicate): \_\_\_\_\_ (hc27h2i2o) ...  17

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Question  
16

Variable  
hc4h2

In what kind of household do you live in the dwelling that is your second residence?

*Int.: Show list 10!*

*Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents.*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

- Own household .....  1
- Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents) .....  2
- Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates .....  3
- Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar .....  4
- Other type of household .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

Question  
17

Variable  
hc6h2

How often do you spend the night at the dwelling that is your second residence?

*Int.: Show list 11!*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

- Rarely .....  1
- Several weeks per year .....  2
- Several times per month .....  3
- 1-2 nights per week .....  4
- 3-5 nights per week .....  5
- Almost every night .....  6
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)

*Check: If the respondent indicates spending almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence (hc6h1=6 & hc6h2=6): "You indicated that you spend almost every night both at the main residence and the second residence. Please correct one of your entries."*

**Question  
18**

Variable  
hc24h2

**Were you already living [not first-time respondents (d0≠2): at the time of the last interview] in [interview date of last wave (d5, d6)] in the dwelling in your second place of residence?**

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

**Question  
19**

Variable  
hc5h2

**What is the ownership status of this dwelling in your second place of residence?**

*Int.: Show list 12!*

*Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

A sublease .....  1

A rented apartment or house .....  2

An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property .....  3

An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents .....  4

An apartment or house that is the property of another person .....  5

[Respondents with partner (ehc2p1=1 | ehc2p2=1)]:

An apartment or house that is the property of my partner .....  6

[Respondents with partner]:

An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property .....  7

Other .....  8

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

First-time respondents with a second residence or respondents with a second residence in which they had not lived during the previous interview, which is not a dormitory or Other household (hhnr=2 & (hc24h2≠1 | d0=2) & hc4h2=1,2,3)

Question  
20

Variable  
hc11h2

What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your dwelling in your second residence, that is, the sum of your rent and the utilities (heat, power, water)?

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

— — — — — euro

0 euro .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own, at their parents' and pay for lodging, or with room- or house mates in a shared rented dwelling, or in a dorm or similar ((hc4h2=1,2,3 & hc5h2=1,2) | hc4h2=4)

Question  
21

Variable  
hc12h2

What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your self-owned dwelling in your second residence, that is, the sum of the utilities (heat, power, water) and your financial obligations for mortgages or building loans?

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

— — — — — euro

0 euro .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

NEW FILTER: Respondents who live on their own or with room- or housemates in an owned dwelling ((hc4h2=1,3 & hc5h2≠1,2,8)

Question  
22

Variable  
hc25h2

Do you live in the dwelling in your second place of residence alone or with other persons?

*Int.: If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

Alone .....  1

With other persons .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hnr=2)



Question  
23

Variable  
hc26h2

On average, how long does it take you to get from your dwelling in [place of main residence (hh1a)] to your dwelling in your second place of residence, in hours and minutes?

*Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.*

*If the respondent has several residences in addition to the main residence, the residence is meant in which he/she spends the most time.*

hc26h2h     \_ \_ Hours

hc26h2m     \_ \_ Minutes

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a second place of residence (hhnr=2)

*Check: If the distance between the first and second dwellings is 0 hours and 0 minutes (hc26h2h=0 & hc26h2m=0): "You indicated that it takes you 0 hours and 0 minutes to get from your main place of residence and your second place of residence. Please correct your entry"*

Time marker

# Education and employment II

## Educational attainments

Question  
24

Variable  
sd32\_

**Did you complete** [first-time respondents (d0=2): already][all other respondents (d0≠2): after the last interview, i.e. after [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)],] **a school-leaving certificate or some kind of vocational training? If yes, which one?**

*Int.: Show list 13! Multiple responses allowed!*

sd32i13 No, neither educational certificate nor vocational qualification.

### School education

sd32i1 Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschule)

sd32i2 Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife)

sd32i3 Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule)

sd32i4 General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, EOS)

sd32i5 Other school leaving certificate, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sd32i5o)

### Vocational Training and University Education

sd32i6 Apprenticeship

sd32i7 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)

sd32i8 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)

sd32i9 Civil service apprenticeship

sd32i10 University of applied sciences (also "Berufsakademie")

sd32i11 University degree

sd32i12 Doctorate

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who completed at least one education episode or first-time respondents ((At least for one  $y=1,\dots,9$  and one  $x=1,\dots,32$  is  $ehc19iy_m x=1 \ \& \ ehc19iy_m(x+1)=0$  or  $(ehc19i1_m32=1 \ \& \ ehc19i1=0)$  or  $(ehc19i2_m32=1 \ \& \ ehc19i2=0)$  or  $(ehc19i3_m32=1 \ \& \ ehc19i3=0)$  or  $(ehc19i4_m32=1 \ \& \ ehc19i4=0)$  or  $(ehc19i5_m32=1 \ \& \ ehc19i5=0)$  or  $(ehc19i6_m32=1 \ \& \ ehc19i6=0)$  or  $(ehc19i7_m32=1 \ \& \ ehc19i7=0)$  or  $(ehc19i8_m32=1 \ \& \ ehc19i8=0)$  or  $(ehc19i9_m32=1 \ \& \ ehc19i9=0)$ ) |  $d0=2$ )

## Current school

**Question  
25**

Variable  
sd33

**My records show that at the time of the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)] you were attending a [school in previous wave (d281)]. Are you still attending this school?**

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

This information is incorrect .....  3

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who mentioned attending a general-education school in the previous wave and in EHC mentioned attending a general-education school both for the time of the previous interview and currently (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m\_x(x=Interviewdatum Vorwelle)=1 & ehc19i1=1)

**Question  
26**

Variable  
sd25

**What type of school are you currently attending?**

*Int.: Show list 14!*

A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) .....  1

A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) .....  2

A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) .....  3

A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) .....  4

A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) .....  5

Other type of school .....  6

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school and either mentioned attending a general-education or other school in EHC at the time of the previous wave but did not provide information about the type of school; or mentioned attending a general-education in EHC at the time of the previous wave, gave information about the type of school and currently attend a general-education school but changed school type since the previous wave; or did not mentioned attending a general-education in EHC for the time of the previous wave; or respondents who are currently pupils ((d281=-1,6 & ehc19i1m\_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m\_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)=1 & ehc19i1=1 & sd33≠1) | (ehc19i1m\_x(x=date of interview, previous wave)≠1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d0=2 & ehc19i1=1))

Question  
27

At this school what grade are you in?

Variable  
sd26

Grade \_ \_

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school (ehc19i1=1)

---

## Current employment

Question  
28

You indicated that you are currently receiving vocational training. Is this training taking place exclusively at an educational facility or does it also include time working in a company?

Variable  
job22

Exclusively at an educational facility ....  1

It includes time working in a company ..  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents currently receiving vocational training (ehc19i3=1)

---

### INFOBOX

In question 29 (sd34i\_) and question 30 (sd35i\_) the x refers to the type of employment. This x corresponds to the last digit of the following EHC-variables: ehc19i12, ehc19i13, ehc19i14, ehc19i15, ehc19i16. Accordingly, x has five possible values (x=1,...,5), such that

1 = employed part time

2 = internship, trainee, etc.

3 = marginal part-time employment, mini-job, one-euro job when receiving unemployment benefits

4 = occasionally or irregularly employed

5 = other type of job.

The question 29 (sd34i\_) and 30 (sd35i\_) are asked together for each type of activity indicated by the respondent, starting with the first mentioned activity and then for each additional type of activity mentioned. If a type of activity was not mentioned by the respondent in the EHC, the corresponding variables take on the value of -3 "not applicable".

Question  
29  
  
Variable  
sd34i\_  
  
for  
x=1,...,5

You indicated that you currently

[Respondents who are employed part time (ehc19i12=1)]: **are employed part time.**

[Respondents who are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc. (ehc19i13=1)]: **are in an internship, working as a trainee, etc.**

[Respondents, who are in marginal part-time employment (ehc19i14=1)]: **are in marginal part-time employment or have a mini-job or an "Ein-Euro-Job."**

[Respondents, who are occasionally or irregularly employed (ehc19i15=1)]: **are occasionally or irregularly employed.**

[Respondents, who have another type of job (ehc19i16=1)]: **have another type of job.**

**Do you have several of these kinds of jobs?**

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment (ehc19ix=1 for x=12,...,16)

---

Question  
30  
  
Variable  
sd35i\_  
  
for  
x=1,...,5

How many of these kinds of jobs do you have?

\_\_ \_\_ Jobs

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who have a corresponding type of part-time employment and indicate that they have several of these types of jobs (ehc19ix=1 & sd34iy=1 for x=12,...,16 and y=1,...,5)

---

## INFOBOX

For the routing of the following questions, occupation at the time of the previous interview and current occupation were used as filter variables. In order to make routing instructions easier to read, the auxiliary variables erw0, erw1, and erw2 were generated, defined as follows:

1. Respondent had an occupation at the time of the previous wave:

erw0=1 if

ehc19i3mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i10mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 |  
ehc19i11mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i12mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 |  
ehc19i13mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i14mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 |  
ehc19i15mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1 | ehc19i16mx(x=month of interview previous wave)=1  
else erw0=0

2. Respondent has an occupation at the time of the current wave:

erw1=1 if

ehc19i10=1 | ehc19i11=1 | ehc19i12=1 | ehc19i13=1 | ehc19i14=1 | ehc19i15=1 | ehc19i16=1 | job22=2

else erw1=0

3. Respondent has several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview:

erw2=1 if

(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16+(job22=2)>1) | sd34i1=1 |  
sd34i2=1 | sd34i3=1 | sd34i4=1 | sd34i5=1

else erw2=0

Attention erw2 is defined differently in the CAPI programming, but the result is identical:  
(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 >1)

or

(ehc19i10+ehc19i11+ehc19i12+ehc19i13+ehc19i14+ehc19i15+ehc19i16 = 1) and job22=2

or

sd34i1=1|sd34i2=1|sd34i3=1|sd34i4=1|sd34i5=1)

**Question  
31**

Variable  
job19

**I now have some questions regarding your current employment. My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupation as [occupation previous wave (d282)]. Is that still your current occupation? In case of more than one occupation please refer only to your main employment.)**

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

This information is incorrect .....  3

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d282≠-1,"")

**Question  
32**  
  
Variable  
job20o

[Respondents who are currently employed and who did not indicate being employed in the EHC on the date of interview of the previous wave or did not indicate their occupation in the previous wave.) (erw1=1 & (erw0=0 | d282=-1))]:

**Now I have some questions regarding your occupation.**

**For the following questions please refer only to your main employment. What is your current occupation?**

Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed and either according to their EHC were employed at the time of the previous wave and had indicated their employment status at that time but they indicated a change in employment status; or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave; or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d282≠-1,"" & job19≠1) | (erw0=0 | d282=-1) | d0=2))

**Question  
33**  
  
Variable  
job21

**My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupational status as [occupation previous wave (d283)]. Is this still your current occupational status?**

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

This information is incorrect .....  3

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their occupational status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d283>0,"")

Question  
34  
  
Variable  
job2

What is your current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 15!

- Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)**
- Untrained workers .....  60
- Workers with on-the-job training .....  61
- Formally trained and specialized workers .....  62
- Foremen .....  63
- Master craftsmen .....  64
- Apprentices / Trainees and interns**
- Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration .....  70
- Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production .....  71
- Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture .....  72
- Civil servants in training .....  73
- Volunteers, interns, etc. ....  74
- Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)**
- Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) .....  40
- Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) .....  41
- Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) .....  42
- Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) .....  43
- Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)**
- Self-employed farmers without employees .....  10
- Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees .....  11
- Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees .....  12
- Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees ..  13
- Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees  14
- Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more employees .....  15
- Other self-employed without employees .....  20
- Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees .....  21
- Other self-employed with 10 or more employees .....  22
- Unpaid family workers .....  30
- White-collar workers**
- Industry and works foremen in a salaried position .....  50
- Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe) .....  51
- Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) .....  52
- Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) .....  53
- Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) .....  54
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status and indicated a change in employment status, or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave, or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave, or employed first-time respondents (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d283>-1,"" & job21≠1) | (erw0=0 | d283=-1) | d0=2))



**Question  
35**

**Do you have a temporary employment contract?**

Variable  
job3

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>30 | d283=-1)) | (job21≠1 & (job2>30 | job2=-1,-2))))

**Question  
36**

**Is the company you work for part of the public sector?**

Variable  
job4

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed or civil servants (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>43 | d283=-1,"")) | (job21≠1 & (job2>43 | job2=-1,-2))))

**Question  
37**

**Are any of the following persons a/an (co-)owner of the company you are (mainly) employed in?**

Variable  
job5\_

*Int.: Please read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed!*

job5i1      Yourself

job5i2      Your spouse / life partner

job5i3      Family members of your spouse / life partner

job5i4      Members of your own family

job5i5      No, none of them

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not civil servants or members of the public administration (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283<40 | d283>43) & job4≠1) | (job21≠1 & (job2<40 | job2>43 | job2=-1,-2) & job4≠1)))

*Check: If partner or family of partner is indicated and no partner ((job5i2=1 | job5i3=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct? Please amend where necessary".*

**Question  
38**

**Are any of the following persons employed in your firm?**

*Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed!*

Variable  
job6\_

- job6i1      Your spouse / life partner
- job6i2      Family members of your spouse / life partner
- job6i3      Members of your own family
  
- job6i4      No, none of them

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed and who are (co)owners of the firm in which they mainly work (erw1=1 & job5i1=1)

*Check: If partner or family of partners is indicated and no partner ((job6i1=1 | job6i2=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct?" Please amend where necessary.*

**Question  
39**

**What are, on average, your real weekly working hours, including overtime?  
For this calculation, please take into account all of your jobs.**

Variable  
job7

\_\_ \_\_ Hours per week

None .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

Question  
40

Variable  
job8

These days, there are very different work schedule arrangements. Which of the following possibilities best describes your employment?

[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: From here on, please refer to your main employment.

*Int.: Show list 16!*

- Only during the day and on weekdays .....  1
- Fixed shift, never on weekends .....  2
- Fixed shift, also on weekends .....  3
- Changing shifts, never on weekends .....  4
- Changing shifts, also on weekends .....  5
- Other, or no regulation of working hours .....  6
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

---

Question  
41

Variable  
job9

Do you frequently work after 7 p.m.?

- Yes .....  1
- No .....  2
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

---

Question  
42

Variable  
job10

Some people always work at the same location, others have changing locations of work. And yet others work directly from home. How is this for you, where do you work most of the time?

*Int.: Show list 17!*

*By "changing locations of work" we mean, for instance, truck drivers, travelling salespersons, or people away on a job for installation / repairs.*

- Always working from home .....  1
- Unchanging work location with the possibility of working from home (home-office) .....  2
- Unchanging work location without possibility of working from home ....  3
- Changing work locations .....  4
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

---

Question  
43

Variable  
job11

How often do you change your work location?

*Int.: Show list 18!*

- Irregularly .....  1
- Once or several times a day .....  2
- Weekly .....  3
- Monthly or at longer intervals .....  4
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=4)

---

Question  
44

Variable  
job12

**How many nights during the past three months did you not stay at home overnight [if more than one place of residence indicated (hhnr=2): i.e. neither in your dwelling in your main place of residence nor in your second place of residence] for job-related reasons?**

*Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.*

\_ \_ Nights

None .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate unchanging or changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

Time marker

## Commuting

Question  
45

Variable  
job15

**If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your home in [main residence (hh1a)] and your work or training site?**

**[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: Again, please refer to your main employment**

*Int.: Show list 18a!*

Every workday .....  1

Several times per week .....  2

Once a week .....  3

Once a fortnight .....  4

Once a month .....  5

More rarely .....  9

Never .....  10

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are employed, and who don't work from home (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

Question  
46

On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer providing hours and minutes.

Variable  
job16\_

*Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.*

job16h      \_ \_ Hours

job16m      \_ \_ Minutes

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are employed, who don't work from home, and do commute (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job15≠10)

Question  
47

If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your second residence in [secondary residence (hh2a)] and your work or training site?

Variable  
job17

*Int.: Show list 18a!*

Every workday .....  1

Several times per week .....  2

Once a week .....  3

Once a fortnight .....  4

Once a month .....  5

More rarely .....  9

Never .....  10

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who indicated two residences, who have employment and who don't work from home (hhnr>1 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

Question  
48

On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer, providing hours and minutes.

Variable  
job18\_

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

job18h      \_ \_ Hours

job18m      \_ \_ Minutes

Don't know .....  -1

No answer .....  -2

Respondents who indicated a secondary residence, are employed, don't work from home, and do commute (hhnr>1 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job17≠10)

Question  
49

How are the conditions at your current workplace? To what extent do you agree with the following statements?

Variable  
job13\_

Int.: Show list 19!

job13i1      I often have to work under extreme time pressure.

job13i2      I often have to deal with too heavy workloads.

job13i3      My work is physically strenuous.

job13i4      I am paid well for my work.

job13i5      My occupation provides me with interesting tasks.

job13i6      My occupation is accepted and respected.

job13i8      My colleagues and I do things together after work.

job13i9      We have a good working climate.

Disagree completely      1      2      3      4      5      Agree completely  
            

Don't know .....  -1

No answer .....  -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Question  
50**

Variable  
job14

[Respondents who are currently not unemployed (ehc19i19≠1)]:  
If you were searching for a job now:

**How easy would [respondents who are currently unemployed (ehc19i19=1): will] it be  
for you to find a suitable position?**

*Int.: Show list 20!*

Very easy	1	2	3	4	5	Very difficult
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

---

**Time marker**



# Value of partnership

Question  
51

Variable  
bce1\_

Let's now turn to the topic of partnership.  
You can have different positive or negative expectations regarding a relationship.  
How about you?  
How strongly do you expect...

*Int.: Show list 20a!*

- bce1i1 to undertake activities with a partner.
- bce1i2 to get support from a partner if I need help or I am ill.
- bce1i3 to achieve social status by having a partner.
- bce1i4 to have financial advantages in a relationship.
- bce1i5 to get affection and a feeling of security in a relationship.
- bce1i12 to have the freedom to follow my own interests by having a relationship.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No clear idea	.....				<input type="checkbox"/>	7
No answer	.....				<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

**And to what extent do you fear...**

*Int.: List 20a is already being shown!*

- bce1i7 having stress in a relationship.
- bce1i8 becoming bored in a relationship.
- bce1i9 that my family and friends don't accept or dislike a partner.
- bce1i10 that a partner will constrain me.
- bce1i11 being hurt emotionally or encounter relationship problems in the partnership?

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No clear idea	.....				<input type="checkbox"/>	7
No answer	.....				<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

---

Time marker

# Module for singles

Question  
52

Variable  
sat2

You indicated that you are currently not in a partnership. How satisfied are you with your situation as a single?

*Int.: Show list 21!*

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1											
	<i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2											

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1)

Question  
53

Variable  
sin3\_

How do you currently feel as a single? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

*Int.: Show list 22!*

sin3i1	Being a single, I find many things easier, because one doesn't constantly need to be considerate and to adjust to another person.					
sin3i2	I would like to have a partner.					
Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1					
	<i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2					

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1)

Question 54

Variable sin4\_

Now I will read you a few ways singles can find a partner. To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 22!

- sin4i1 I am open to flirting.
- sin4i2 I try to openly approach people and to make many different contacts.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

Question 55

Variable sin7\_

Do you use the internet (chat rooms, social networks, online dating sites, etc.) for flirting or looking for a partner?

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

**Question 56**  
Variable sin8\_

**What kind of internet sites do you use to flirt or look for a partner?**

*Int.: Show list 23! Multiple responses allowed!*

- sin8i1 chat rooms
- sin8i2 social networks (e.g. Facebook, Studi-VZ, local lists)
- sin8i3 online dating sites (e.g. Friendscout24, Parship, Neu.de)
- sin8i4 Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sin8i4o)

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months and would like to have a partner and who use the internet for flirting (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5 & sin7=1)

**Question 57**  
Variable sin5\_

**What do you do if there is someone you are interested in as a potential partner? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?**

*Int.: Show list 24!*

- sin5i1 I try to find out something about his [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((sex=1 & hhomo≠1) | (sex=2 & hhomo=1)): her] interests and personality.
- sin5i2 I also try to get to know his [if hetero-man or homo-woman: her] weaknesses.
- sin5i3 I try to find out if we are mutually compatible.
- sin5i4 I try to find out as much as possible about my expectations in regard to a potential partner.

Not at all                      1          2          3          4          5                      Absolutely  
                                                                                       

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months, whose previous partner did not die in the last 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

**Question  
58**

Variable  
sin6\_

**And now to your chances of meeting a partner. To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?**

*Int.: List 24 is already being shown!*

- sin6i1      Somebody like me always finds a partner.
- sin6i2      There are many men [if hetero-man or homo-woman ((sex=1 & hhomo≠1) | (sex=2 & hhomo=1)): women] who would find me attractive as a partner.
- sin6i3      I meet more women than men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: men than women].
- sin6i4      Other women [male respondent: men] are more attractive than I am.
- sin6i5      Most men [if hetero-man or homo-woman: women] I know are already in a relationship.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months, whose previous partner did not die in the last 6 months and would like to have a partner (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1 & sin3i2=-1,-2,3,4,5)

**Time marker**

# Current partnership

## Meeting current partner

**Question 59**

Variable pa2\_

Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership. [Respondents, not first-time respondents, who indicated having been with the current partner in the first month of the EHC ( $d0 \neq 2$  &  $ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1$  for  $x=hpr$ )] I recorded earlier that you and [name partner (hpn)] have been together since [beginning of the relationship (date of Interview W4-x, where x stands for the smallest  $x=1,\dots,32$  with  $ehc2pymx=1$  &  $ehc2pym(x-i)=0$ , for  $y=hpr$  & for all  $i=1,\dots,x-1$ )].

When did you first meet [name partner (hpn)]? Please indicate the month and year.

*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*

See Question 8 for season key.

pa2m            Month:    --

pa2y            Year:    - - - -

Don't know .....  -1

No answer .....  -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

*Check: If date is after beginning date of relationship: "My records show that you and [name partner (hpn)] were already together by then. Is that entry correct?"*

*If the date is before anchor's date of birth: "I had recorded that you were born in [month of birth, year of birth]. The date entered cannot be before then. Please correct your entry."*

**Question 60**

Variable pa30

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] been together at any earlier point in time?

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

Don't know .....  -1

No answer .....  -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Question  
61

**How did you meet each other?**

Variable  
pa3

*Int.: Show list 25!*

- Through school, training .....  10
- Work .....  11
- Hobby, club, sports .....  2
- Bar, disco .....  3
- Through friends or acquaintances .....  4
- Through relatives .....  5
- Through a personal ad .....  6
- Through an internet partner-finding service .....  12
- Through social networks, chat rooms, etc. on the internet .....  13
- Vacation .....  8
- Other .....  9
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

Question  
62

**What was it like as you began developing an interest in [name partner (hpn)]?  
Now I will read some statements to you. To what extent did they apply to your situation?**

Variable  
pa1\_

*Int.: Show list 26!*

- pa1i1 I tried to find out something about her [partner male (hpg=1): his] interests and personality.
- pa1i2 I tried to get to know her [partner male (hpg=1): his] weaknesses too.

Not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      Absolutely  
              

- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

## Partner's date of Birth

Question  
63

Variable  
sdp1\_

When was [name partner (hpn)] born? Please indicate the day, month, and year.

*Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.*

See Question 8 for season key.

sdp1d	Day:	---
sdp1m	Month:	---
sdp1y	Year:	-----

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

*Check: If date is after date of first time meeting: "My records show that you met [name of new partner (hpn)] before that date. Is that entry correct?"*



## Origin of partner

**Question  
64**

Variable  
sdp2\_

**Of which country or countries is he [partner female (hpg=2): she] a citizen? If he [partner female: she] is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.**

*Int.: Show list 27! Multiple responses allowed!*

- sdp2i1      Federal Republic of Germany
- sdp2i2      Turkey
- sdp2i3      Russian Federation
- sdp2i4      Poland
- sdp2i5      Italy
- sdp2i6      Serbia
- sdp2i7      Croatia
- sdp2i8      Greece
- sdp2i9      Romania
- sdp2i10     Kazakhstan
- sdp2i11     Bosnia-Herzegovina
- sdp2i12     From another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sdp2i12o)

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1)

**Question  
65**

Variable  
sdp4

**Does [name of new partner (hpn)] live in Germany?**

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
66**  
  
Variable  
sdp5

**In what country does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?**

Country: \_\_\_\_\_

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner and whose partner does not live in Germany (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & sdp4=2 & hpmt=1)

**Question  
67**  
  
Variable  
sdp6

**In what country was he [partner female (hpg=2): she] born? Please use the name by which the country is known today.**

*Int.: Show list 28!*

Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender .....  1

German Democratic Republic / New Laender .....  2

Turkey .....  3

Russian Federation .....  4

Poland .....  5

Italy .....  6

Serbia .....  7

Croatia .....  8

Greece .....  9

Romania .....  10

Kazakhstan .....  11

Bosnia-Herzegovina .....  12

In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sdp6o) .....  13

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

Question  
68

Variable  
sdp22

In what state was [name of new partner (hpn)] born?  
If [name of new partner (hpn)] was born in the GDR, refer to the name of the federal state currently used.

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Berlin (West) .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 0  |
| Schleswig-Holstein .....                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1  |
| Hamburg .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 2  |
| Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) .....                           | <input type="checkbox"/> 3  |
| Bremen .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> 4  |
| Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) .....            | <input type="checkbox"/> 5  |
| Hessen (Hesse) .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> 6  |
| Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .....                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 7  |
| Baden-Württemberg .....                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> 8  |
| Bayern (Bavaria) .....                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 9  |
| Berlin (East) .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 |
| Brandenburg .....  | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 |
| Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 |
| Sachsen (Saxony) .....                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) .....                         | <input type="checkbox"/> 14 |
| Thüringen (Thuringia) .....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> 15 |
| Saarland .....   | <input type="checkbox"/> 16 |
| <i>Don't know</i> .....                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> .....                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with new partner since previous wave and whose partner was born in FRG/GDR (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp6=1,2)

Question  
69

Variable  
sdp25

In which country was your partner's mother born? Please report the country as it is known today.

*Int.: Show list 28!*

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender .....  1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender .....  2
- Turkey .....  3
- Russian Federation .....  4
- Poland .....  5
- Italy .....  6
- Serbia .....  7
- Croatia .....  8
- Greece .....  9
- Romania .....  10
- Kazakhstan .....  11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina .....  12
- In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sdp25o) .....  13
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

---

Question  
70

Variable  
sdp26

In which country was your partner's father born? Please report the country as it is known today.

*Int.: List 28 is already being shown!*

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender .....  1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender .....  2
- Turkey .....  3
- Russian Federation .....  4
- Poland .....  5
- Italy .....  6
- Serbia .....  7
- Croatia .....  8
- Greece .....  9
- Romania .....  10
- Kazakhstan .....  11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina .....  12
- In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sdp26o) .....  13
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

---

Question  
71

Variable  
sdp21

How many children does [name of new partner (hpn)] have from earlier relationships?

\_\_ Child(ren)

- No children .....  0
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave, who is older than 16 years (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & oij-sdp1y>16)

---

Time marker

## Partner's education and occupation

Question  
72

Variable  
sdp10\_

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt≠1)]:  
Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership.

Which descriptions fit [name of current partner (hpn)]'s current situation?

*Int.: Show list 29! Multiple responses allowed!*

- sdp10i16      General secondary school (first education)
- sdp10i17      Evening school, adult education
- sdp10i7        Vocational training
- sdp10i18      Vocational retraining/further education
- sdp10i19      University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")
- sdp10i9        University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
- sdp10i20      Pre-vocational training
- sdp10i21      Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
- sdp10i22      Other education, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(sdp10i22o)
  
- sdp10i1        Full-time employment
- sdp10i2        Self-employment
- sdp10i3        Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
- sdp10i4        Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work
- sdp10i5        Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)
- sdp10i6        Occasional or irregular employment
- sdp10i13      Other type of employment, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(sdp10i13o)
  
- sdp10i8        Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
- sdp10i10      Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year
- sdp10i11      Unemployed, seeking employment
- sdp10i12      Housewife / Househusband
- sdp10i15      Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
- sdp10i14      Other type of non-employment

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Check: "You entered for your partner... "

*if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i17=1: "... first and second education ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i7=1: "... pupil and trainee ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i18=1: "... pupil and vocational retraining/further education ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i19=1: "... pupil and University of cooperative education ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i9=1: "... pupil and student ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i20=1: "... pupil and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i21=1: "... pupil and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... pupil and part-time employment ..."*

*if sdp10i16=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... pupil and internship etc. ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i8=1: "... pupil and parental leave ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i10=1: "... pupil and military service ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i11=1: "... pupil and unemployed ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i12=1: "... pupil and housewife ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i15=1: "... pupil and early retirement ..."*

*if (sdp10i16=1 | sdp10i17=1) & sdp10i14=1: "... pupil and other type of employment ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Trainee and vocational retraining/further education ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Trainee and University of cooperative education ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Trainee and student ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Trainee and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Trainee and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Trainee and parental leave ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Trainee and military service ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Trainee and unemployed ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Trainee and housewife ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Trainee and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Trainee and other type of employment ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Vocational retraining/further educ. and University of cooperative educ. ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and student ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and internship etc. ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and parental leave ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and military service ..."*

*if sdp10i18=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Vocational retraining/further education and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... University of cooperative education and student ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... University of cooperative education and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... University of cooperative education and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... University of cooperative education and part-time employment ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... University of cooperative education and parental leave ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... University of cooperative education and military service ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... University of cooperative education and unemployed ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... University of cooperative education and housewife ..."*

*if sdp10i19=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... University of cooperative education and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Student and pre-vocational training ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Student and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Student and unemployed ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Student and housewife ..."*

*if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Student and early retirement ..."*

*if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i21=1: "... Pre-vocational training and technical/professional school ..."*

*if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Pre-vocational training and self-employment ..."*

*if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Pre-vocational training and part-time employment ..."*

*if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Pre-vocational training and internship etc. ..."*

*if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Pre-vocational training and parental leave ..."*

*if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Pre-vocational training and military service ..."*

Check: if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Pre-vocational training and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Pre-vocational training and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i20=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Pre-vocational training and early retirement ..."  
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Technical/professional school and military service ..."  
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Technical/professional school and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Technical/professional school and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i21=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Technical/professional school and early retirement ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i16=1: "... Full-time employment and pupil ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i18=1: "... Full-time employment and vocational retraining/further education ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i19=1: "... Full-time employment and University of cooperative education ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i20=1: "... Full-time employment and pre-vocational training ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Full-time employment and self-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Full-time employment and part-time employment ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Full-time employment and internship etc. ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Full-time employment and marginal ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Full-time employment and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Full-time employment and parental leave ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Full-time employment and student ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Full-time employment and military service ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Full-time employment and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Full-time employment and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Full-time employment and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Full-time employment and early retirement ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Self-employment and part-time employment ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Self-employment and internship etc. ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Self-employment and marginal ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Self-employment and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Self-employment and parental leave ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Self-employment and student ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Self-employment and military service ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Self-employment and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Self-employment and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Self-employment and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Self-employment and early retirement ..."  
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Part-time employment and internship etc. ..."  
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Part-time employment and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Part-time employment and military service ..."  
 if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Part-time employment and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Internship etc. and marginal ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Internship etc. and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Internship etc. and parental leave ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Internship etc. and military service ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Internship etc. and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Internship etc. and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Internship etc. and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Internship etc. and early retirement ..."  
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... marginal and trainee ..."  
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... marginal and military service ..."  
 if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... marginal and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Parental leave and military service ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Parental leave and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Parental leave and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Parental leave and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Parental leave and early retirement ..."



Check: if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... student and military service ..."  
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Military service... and unemployed ..."  
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Military service... and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Military service... and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Military service... and early retirement ..."  
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Unemployed and housewife ..."  
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Unemployed and other type of non-employment ..."  
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Unemployed and early retirement ..."  
 "... Are these entries correct? If not, please correct your entries." Loop back over all combinations.

**Question  
73**

**What type of school is [name of current partner (hpn)] currently attending?**

*Int.: Show list 30!*

Variable  
sdp14

- A low-level secondary school (Hauptschule) or similar school type .....  1
- A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) or similar school type ....  2
- A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) or similar school type ....  3
- A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) .....  4
- A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) .....  5
- Other type of school .....  7
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question  
74**

**And what grade is [name of current partner (hpn)] in now?**

Variable  
sdp15

Grade \_\_ \_\_

- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question**  
**75**  
  
Variable  
sdp16

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:  
**Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] received a(nother) school leaving certificate since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[If new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:  
**Has [name of partner (hpn)] received a school leaving certificate?**

- Yes .....  1  
No .....  2  
  
Don't know .....  -1  
No answer .....  -2

Respondents with a partner from previous wave who is younger than 30, or with a new partner since previous wave who is not attending university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0 & oij-ehc20y<30) | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp10i9≠1 & sdp10i7≠1))

**Question**  
**76**  
  
Variable  
sdp17

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:  
**Which school leaving certificate did [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] attain since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:  
**What is the highest level of school education [name of new partner (hpn)] attained?**

*Int.: Show list 31!*

- Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) .....  4  
Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife) .....  5  
Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) .....  6  
Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) .....  7  
Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) .....  8  
General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) .....  9  
Other school leaving certificate, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (sdp17o) ....  10  
  
Don't know .....  -1  
No answer .....  -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who received a school leaving certificate since the previous wave, or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training (sdp16=1 | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & (sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question  
77**  
  
Variable  
sdp18

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:  
**Did** [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **complete some kind of vocational training since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:  
**Did** [name of new partner (hpn)] **complete some kind of vocational training?**

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & (sdp16=1 | sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question  
78**  
  
Variable  
sdp9\_

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:  
**What certificate(s) or degree(s) has** [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **attained since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:  
**What certificate(s) or degree(s) has** [name of new partner (hpn)] **attained?**

*Int.: Show list 32! Multiple responses allowed!*

- sdp9i1      Apprenticeship (GDR: certified skilled worker)
- sdp9i2      Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
- sdp9i3      Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
- sdp9i4      Civil service apprenticeship
- sdp9i5      University of applied sciences / vocational school leading to entry qualification for university of applied sciences (previously: engineering school, teacher training; GDR: engineering and higher vocational school certificate)
- sdp9i6      University degree
- sdp9i7      Doctorate

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner who completed some kind of vocational training (sdp18=1)

**Question  
79**

**Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)]'s occupational status changed since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

Variable  
sdp19

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who is who is currently employed and not a pupil (hpmt=0 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for at least one x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13)

---

Question  
80

Variable  
sdp11

What is [name of current partner (hpn)]'s current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 33!

<b>Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)</b>	
Untrained workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 60
Workers with on-the-job training .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 61
Formally trained and specialized workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 62
Foremen .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 63
Master craftsmen .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 64
<b>Apprentices / Trainees and interns</b>	
Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 70
Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 71
Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 72
Civil servants in training .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 73
Volunteers, interns, etc. ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 74
<b>Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges &amp; career soldiers)</b>	
Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 40
Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 41
Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 42
Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 43
<b>Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)</b>	
Self-employed farmers without employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
Other self-employed without employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 20
Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 22
Unpaid family workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 30
<b>White-collar workers</b>	
Industry and works foremen in a salaried position .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 52
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 54
<i>Don't know</i> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> -1
<i>No answer</i> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with a new partner who is who is currently employed and not a pupil, or with a partner from previous wave whose occupational status has changed since the previous wave (hpmt=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13) | (hpmt=0 & sdp19=1)

Question  
81

Variable  
sdp12

How many hours per week does your partner work on average, including overtime?

\_\_ \_\_ Hours per week

None .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and not a pupil (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13)

Question  
82

Variable  
sdp20

How many nights during the past three months did [name of partner (hpn)] not stay at home overnight for job-related reasons?

*Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.*

\_\_ \_\_ Nights

None .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and not a pupil and who lives together with respondent (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13 & hpc=1)

Question  
83

Variable  
sdp23

If you consider this past month, how often did your partner commute between the home and his [female partner (hpg=2): her] work or training site?

*Int.: Show list 34!*

Every workday .....  1

Several times per week .....  2

Once a week .....  3

Once a fortnight .....  4

Once a month .....  5

More rarely .....  9

Never .....  10

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1))

Question  
84

On average, how long does this commute take him [female partner (hpg=2): her]? Please answer providing hours and minutes.

Variable  
sdp24

*Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.*

sdp24h      \_ \_ Hours

sdp24m      \_ \_ Minutes

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and does not commute "never" (hp=1 & (sdp10i1=1 | sdp10i2=1 | sdp10i3=1 | sdp10i4=1 | sdp10i5=1 | sdp10i6=1 | sdp10i7=1 | sdp10i13=1) & sdp23≠10)

Time marker

## Residence of partner and timely distance to respondent

Question  
85

Variable  
hcp1\_

Where does your partner live? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

*Int.: If the partner lives in the same place of residence as the anchor, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!*

hcp1i1 Place of residence: \_\_\_\_\_

- Residence mentioned .....  1
- Same city as I do ([hh1a]) .....  7
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2
  
- hcp1i2
- Berlin (West) .....  0
- Schleswig-Holstein .....  1
- Hamburg .....  2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) .....  3
- Bremen .....  4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) .....  5
- Hessen (Hesse) .....  6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .....  7
- Baden-Württemberg .....  8
- Bayern (Bavaria) .....  9
- Berlin (East) .....  10
- Brandenburg .....  11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) .....  12
- Sachsen (Saxony) .....  13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) .....  14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) .....  15
- Saarland .....  16
  
- Country (please indicate): \_\_\_\_\_ (hcp1i2o) .....  17
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)  
 hcp1i2 only when "In the same city or town as I do" is not indicated for hcp1i1 (hcp1i1≠7)



**Question  
86**

Variable  
hcp2

**How often does your partner stay overnight at this dwelling?**

*Int.: Show list 35!*

- Rarely .....  1
- Several weeks per year .....  2
- Several times per month .....  3
- 1-2 nights per week .....  4
- 3-5 nights per week .....  5
- Almost every night .....  6
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

---

**Question  
87**

Variable  
hcp3

**On average, how long does it take you to get from [main residence (hh1a)] to your partner in hours and minutes?**

*Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used.*

hcp3h      \_ \_ Hours

hcp3m      \_ \_ Minutes

- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

---

**Question  
88**

Variable  
hcp4\_

**On average, how long does it take you to get from your secondary residence [secondary residence (hc27h2i1)] to your partner in hours and minutes?**

*Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used*

hcp4h      \_ \_ Hours

hcp4m      \_ \_ Minutes

- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together and mentioned having two residences or, who have more than 2 residences and defined which one is the second most important one ((hp=1 & hpc≠1)& hhnr>1)

---

**Question  
89**

Variable  
hcp5

[If respondent and partner do not live together (hpc=1)]: **Let's turn now to your partner again.**

**Does your partner have another dwelling, which you are not using jointly?**

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

---

Question  
90

Variable  
hcp6\_

Where is this other dwelling of your partner's located? Please mention location and federal state.

*Int.: If the partner lives in the same location as the anchor, NO federal state should be entered!*

- hcp6i1      Place of residence: \_\_\_\_\_
- Residence mentioned .....  1
- Same city as I do ([hh1a]) .....  7
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2
- hcp6i2
- Berlin (West) .....  0
- Schleswig-Holstein .....  1
- Hamburg .....  2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) .....  3
- Bremen .....  4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) .....  5
- Hessen (Hesse) .....  6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) .....  7
- Baden-Württemberg .....  8
- Bayern (Bavaria) .....  9
- Berlin (East) .....  10
- Brandenburg .....  11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) .....  12
- Sachsen (Saxony) .....  13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) .....  14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) .....  15
- Saarland .....  16
- Country (please indicate): \_\_\_\_\_ (hcp6i2o) .....  17
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a partner who has a further dwelling (hp=1 & hcp5=1); hcp6i2 only if not "same city as mine" indicated in the first part of the question (hcp6i1≠7)

Question  
91

Variable  
hcp7

How often does your partner use this dwelling overnight?

*Int.: Show list 35!*

- Rarely .....  1  
Several weeks per year .....  2  
Several times per month .....  3  
1-2 nights per week .....  4  
3-5 nights per week .....  5  
Almost every night .....  6
- Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a partner who has a further dwelling (hp=1 & hcp5=1)

Time marker

## Institutionalization of partnership

Question  
92

Variable  
pa4

Has [name partner (hpn)] already introduced you to his [partner female (hpg=2): her] and / or have you already introduced [name partner] to your parents?

- Yes .....  1  
No .....  2
- Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

Question  
93

Variable  
pa5

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] already told each other that you love one another?

- Yes .....  1  
No .....  2
- Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

Question  
94

Do you keep things in [name partner (hpn)]'s dwelling and / or does [name partner (hpn)] keep things in your dwelling (e.g., cosmetics, clothes)?

Variable  
pa6

- Yes .....  1  
No .....  2  
  
*Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

Question  
95

Since the start of your relationship with [name partner (hpn)] have you ever stayed overnight together at your or at his [partner female (hpg=2): her] dwelling?

Variable  
pa7

- Yes .....  1  
No .....  2  
  
*Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

Question  
96

How often did this occur last month?

*Int.: Show list 36!*

*This is about the total number of nights that both spent together.*

Variable  
pa8

- Never .....  1  
Rarely or irregularly (not every week) ...  2  
About 1 night per week .....  3  
2-3 nights per week .....  4  
4-5 nights per week .....  5  
(Almost) every night .....  6  
  
*Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner but have already spent the night together at their places (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & pa7=1)

**Question 97**  
Variable pa9

**Do you intend to move in with [name partner (hpn)] or to establish a common household within the next 12 months?**

*Int.: Show list 37!*

- Yes, definitely .....  1
- Yes, perhaps .....  2
- No, probably not .....  3
- No, definitely not .....  4
  
- We haven't discussed that yet. ....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question 98**  
Variable pa10\_

**How do you feel about this decision?**  
I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these statements apply to your situation.

*Int.: Show list 38!*

- pa10i1 I have mixed feelings.
- pa10i2 I am undecided.
- pa10i3 I am having difficulties deciding.

- |            |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                             |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Not at all | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | Absolutely                  |
|            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                             |
|            | <i>Don't know</i> .....  |                          |                          |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
|            | <i>No answer</i> .....   |                          |                          |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Adult respondents with partner who do not live together and are unsure about whether they would like to move in together with them (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & oij-doby≥18 & pa9=2,3)

**Question  
99**  
  
Variable  
pa11

**Are you and [name of current partner (hpn)] planning to marry within the next 12 months?**  
[same-sex partner (hpg=sex): to enter into civil union with [name of partner] within the next 12 months?]

*Int.: Show list 39!*

- Yes, definitely .....  1
- Yes, perhaps .....  2
- No, probably not .....  3
- No, definitely not .....  4
  
- We haven't discussed that yet. ....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & oij-doby≥18)

**Question  
100**  
  
Variable  
pa12\_

**How do you feel about this decision?**  
**I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these statements apply to your situation.**

*Int.: Show list 40!*

- pa12i1      I have mixed feelings.
- pa12i2      I am undecided.
- pa12i3      I am having difficulties deciding.

Not at all                                      1      2      3      4      5                                      Absolutely  
                       

- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married and are unsure, whether they would like to marry them (hp=1 & oij-doby≥18 & hpm≠1 & pa11=2,3)

Question  
101  
  
Variable  
pa13

Have you and [name partner (hpn)] seriously considered having children together?

- Yes .....  1  
No .....  2  
  
*Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married and have no children together (oij-doby $\geq$ 18 & hp=1 & hpm $\neq$ 1 & ehc12kx $\neq$ hpnr for all x=1,...,10)

Time marker

## Division of labor

Question  
102  
  
Variable  
pa14\_

I would now like to ask you about how you and your partner organize your daily lives. To what extent do you and [name of current partner (hpn)] share duties in the following domains?

If you have a housemaid, nanny, or similar household help, then refer in your answers only to the portion of the work done by you and/or your partner.

*Int.: Show list 41!*

- pa14i1      Housework (washing, cooking, cleaning)  
pa14i2      Shopping  
pa14i3      Working on house, in apartment, on car  
pa14i4      Financial and administrative matters  
pa14i5      [Respondents with children in household who are not deceased (ehc10kx=1,...,8 and ehc11kx=0, for at least one x=1,...,15): Taking care of the children]

Who takes care of that?

- (Almost) completely my partner .....  1  
For the most part my partner .....  2  
Split about 50/50 .....  3  
For the most part me .....  4  
(Almost) completely me .....  5  
  
Another person .....  6  
Doesn't apply to our situation .....  7  
  
*Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)



Question  
103

Variable  
pa15

**Looking at both housework and paid work: How fair is the division of labor between you and your partner?**

*Int.: Show list 42!*

- I do much more than my fair share. ....  1  
I do a bit more than my fair share. ....  2  
I do about my fair share. ....  3  
I do a bit less than my fair share. ....  4  
I do much less than my fair share. ....  5
- Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Time marker

## Consent to partner survey

### INFOBOX

Before the respondent is asked to consent to the partner survey, the partner is given a personal identification number (pid).

If partner exists and is the partner from previous wave (hpmt=0), the partner identification number from the previous wave is taken, i.e. pid=dpid.

If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was already given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid≠.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=dpid+1.

If the respondent has a new partner and a partner number was not given to the previous partner (hpmt=1 & dpid=.), the personal identification number for the new partner is pid=id+101.

Question  
104

Variable  
cps1

**We would also like to include your partner in our survey and ask him [partner female (hpg=2): her] to fill out a questionnaire as well. The questions will be similar to those in this interview. For his [partner female: her] participation he [partner female: she] will receive a ticket for the ARD TV lottery.**

**Do you consent to [name of current partner (hpn)]'s participation in our survey?**

*Int.: In case of refusal:*

*The participation of your partner is very important in order to obtain reliable and meaningful results. Certainly, all regulations regarding data privacy also apply for the survey of your partner, and we guarantee our strict compliance with these regulations.*

- Yes .....  1  
No .....  2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question  
105

Variable  
cps4

If [name of current partner (hpn)] happens to be here, I could give the questionnaire to your partner right now. Else I can leave it here or send it to your partner by mail. What do you prefer?

Hand over .....  1

Leave behind .....  2

Send .....  3

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

---

Text 15

For us to be able to send the lottery ticket we need your partner's full name [respondents who do not cohabit with the partner (hpc≠1): and the full address].

First name: \_\_\_\_\_

Last name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name not given .....

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps4=1)

Question 106

Where does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?

Variable cps8i3

Address provided .....  1

Same address as anchor .....  6

Address not given .....  7

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

Check: If respondent refuses any information and the questionnaire is to be sent by mail (cps4=3 & cps8\_=7 & cps8i3=7): "In order to send the questionnaire to your partner, we need a name and an address. Please add this to your entry." (Return to cps8\_.)

Text 16

Record the full address:

Street: \_\_\_\_\_

House number: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal code: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence: \_\_\_\_\_

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview and whose address is to be recorded (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps8i3=1)

Text 17

You haven't told me your partner's full address yet. The ticket that your partner will receive upon returning the completed questionnaire needs to be issued in his [female partner (hpg=2): her] name. Thus, without the address we would unfortunately not be able to provide the ticket. In order for your partner to receive the ticket, he can enter his address [partner female: she can enter her address] on a separate partner address sheet and send it back to us together with the completed questionnaire.

*Int.: Hand out partner address sheet with list number: listnum,  
serial number: lfdnum  
and household number: HHID!*

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview but who did not indicate the partner's address and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & (cps8=7 | cps8i3=7) & cps4=1,2)

Question 107

The completed questionnaire can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I could come back and pick it up. What would you prefer?

Variable cps13

*Int.: Mark partner questionnaire with relevant information:  
Partner identification number: [pid]  
Identification number anchor (=Household number)=HH\_ID  
List number: [rllistno]  
Serial number: [rllfdnuo]  
Billing number:  
Wave: [Adresstranche]*

Pick up .....  1

Send .....  2

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps4=1,2)

Time marker

## Partnership situation (CASI)

Text 18

For the following topics we would like you to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so you can answer the next questions.

I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions. Here you see a sample question.

If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes".

If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready?

To continue with the next question click on the arrow button on the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

*Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he/she does not want to be disturbed.*

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

---

**Question  
108**

Variable  
pa16\_

**When [name of current partner (hpn)] is stressed out: How often do you react in the following ways?**

pa16i1 I let [name of current partner (hpn)] know that I understand him [female partner (hpg=2): her].

pa16i2 I listen to [name of current partner], give him [female partner: her] the chance to express himself [female partner: herself] .

pa16i3 I support [name of current partner] in word and deed when he [female partner: she] has a problem.

Never .....  1

Seldom .....  2

Sometimes .....  3

Often .....  4

Always .....  5

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that. ....  -2

**When you are stressed out: How does [name of current partner (hpn)] react in the following ways?**

pa16i4 [Name of current partner] lets me know that he [female partner: she] understands me.

pa16i5 [Name of current partner] listens to me, gives me the chance to express myself.

pa16i6 [Name of current partner] supports me in word and deed when I have a problem.

Never .....  1

Seldom .....  2

Sometimes .....  3

Often .....  4

Always .....  5

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that. ....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question  
109**

**How often do the following things happen in your partnership?**

Variable  
pa17\_

- pa17i1 How often do you tell [name of current partner (hpn)], what you're thinking?
- pa17i2 How often does [name of current partner] express recognition for what you've done?
- pa17i3 How often does [name of current partner] make you do things his [partner female (hpg=2): her] way?
- pa17i4 How often are you and [name of current partner] annoyed or angry with each other?
- pa17i5 How often does [name of current partner] show that he [partner female: she] appreciates you?
- pa17i6 How often do you and [name of current partner] disagree and quarrel?
- pa17i7 How often does [name of current partner] get his [female partner: her] way when you can't agree on something?
- pa17i8 How often do you share your secrets and private feelings with [name of current partner]?

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Always .....  5
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that. ....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

---

**Question  
110**

Variable  
pa18\_

**When you think about your partnership: To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?**

- pa18i1 [Name of current partner (hpn)] finds it quite all right if I stand up for my own interests in our partnership.
- pa18i2 Sometimes I'm afraid that [name of current partner] would rather spend time with others than with me.
- pa18i3 When we have a problem, [name of current partner] only thinks about his [partner female (hpg=2): her] needs.
- pa18i4 [Name of current partner] clings to me so much that I feel like I'm suffocating.
- pa18i19 I can contribute much to make us do well in our partnership.
- pa18i6 I can settle my personal matters by myself without causing conflicts with [name of current partner].
- pa18i7 I have the feeling that I like [name of current partner] more than he [partner female: she] likes me.
- pa18i8 If I address a problem [name of current partner] just gets annoyed and angry.
- pa18i9 I can meet the needs of my partner very well.
- pa18i10 Sometimes I'm not sure if [name of current partner] enjoys being with me as much as I enjoy being with him [partner female: her].
- pa18i11 In our partnership I can usually do what I want.
- pa18i12 I'm often afraid [name of current partner] will think I'm silly or stupid if I make a mistake.
- pa18i13 If I wanted to change something in our relationship, I already know that [name of current partner] won't take my concerns seriously.
- pa18i14 [Name of current partner] clings to me so tightly that I can't do what I want.
- pa18i15 When I disappointed or annoyed [name of current partner] I am afraid that he [partner female: she] won't like me anymore.
- pa18i16 In our partnership I can follow my own interests without [name of current partner] getting upset.
- pa18i17 If I set goals in my partnership I can reach them.
- pa18i18 [Name of current partner] can fulfill my needs very well.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Don't know .....				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	I don't want to answer that .....				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents with partner (hp=1)



Question  
111  
Variable  
sat3

All in all, how satisfied are you with your relationship?

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
                                

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

---

Question  
112  
  
Variable  
sat4

What do you think: how satisfied is [name of current partner (hpn)] with your relationship?

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
                                

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question  
113  
  
Variable  
pa19\_

How do you see your partnership? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

- pa19i1      I would like for our partnership to last for a long time.
- pa19i2      I often leave everything else aside in order to support [name of current partner (hpn)].
- pa19i3      If I give up something or give in to [name of current partner], it is important that he [partner female (hpg=2): she] shows gratitude.
- pa19i4      Usually I am willing to sacrifice my own desires for [name of current partner]'s desires.
- pa19i5      In case of serious problems with [name of current partner], I can imagine separating.
- pa19i6      If our partnership no longer makes us happy, then a separation from [name of current partner] would be the only way out.
- pa19i7      When I do [name of current partner] a favour, I usually expect something in return.
- pa19i8      I'm counting on a long-term future together with [name of current partner].

Not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      Absolutely  
                                                                                       

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Time marker

**Question  
114**

Variable  
pa20\_

**In a relationship there are occasional difficulties and problems that can be more or less serious for those concerned.**

**To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?**

- pa20i1      Problems with alcohol, prescription drugs, or other drugs would be a serious relationship problem for me.
- pa20i2      Being unfaithful would be a serious relationship problem for me.
- pa20i3      Physical violence would be a serious relationship problem for me.
- Not at all                      1          2          3          4          5                      Absolutely
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question  
115**

Variable  
pa21\_

**How often do you and [name of current partner (hpn)] disagree in the following areas?**

- pa21i1      Spending our leisure time
- pa21i2      The division of chores between you and your partner (e.g., housework, child care)
- pa21i3      Financial matters
- pa21i4      Your involvement, or that of your partner, in job, education, school
- pa21i5      The question of how you deal with each other (jealousy, fairness, considerateness)
- pa21i6      [Respondents with children (alive) (ehc9kx =1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1) for at least one x, x=0,...,14):] Parenting matters and questions of how to deal with children
- Almost never or never                      1          2          3          4          5                      Very often
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that. ....  -2

Adult respondents with partner(oij-doby≥18 & hp=1)

**Time marker**

Question  
116

Variable  
pa22\_

What happens when you have a disagreement with [name of current partner (hpn)]? Please indicate how often each of you engaged in the following behaviors. When answering, please refer to the past six months.

How often did your partner engage in any of these behaviors?

- pa22pi1 Insult or verbally abuse you
- pa22pi2 Remain silent
- pa22pi3 Yell at you
- pa22pi4 Listen to and ask questions of you in order to understand better
- pa22pi5 Refuse to talk about the subject
- pa22pi6 Felt instantly insulted
- pa22pi7 Blamed the partner, made him or her feel guilty
- pa22pi8 Endeavor to clarify his or her own position to you

And how often did you engage in any of these behaviors?

- pa22ri1 Insult or verbally abuse your partner
- pa22ri2 Remain silent
- pa22ri3 Yell at your partner
- pa22ri4 Listen to and ask questions of your partner in order to understand better
- pa22ri5 Refuse to talk about the subject
- pa22ri6 Felt instantly insulted
- pa22ri7 Blamed the partner, made him or her feel guilty
- pa22ri8 Endeavor to clarify your own position to your partner

Almost never or never      1      2      3      4      5      Very often  
                  

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that. ....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question  
117**  
  
Variable  
pa29

**How often was your child** [respondents with several children ((ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1)≥2 for x=1,...,15): were your children] **after** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): the start of your relationship] **witness to arguments between you and** [name of current partner (hpn)]?

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Very often .....  5
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents with partner and child(ren) (hp=1 & (ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1)≥1 for x=1,...,10)

**Question  
118**  
  
Variable  
pa23

**In your relationship, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the past two years** [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]?

- Yes, I did .....  1
- Yes, my partner did .....  2
- Yes, my partner and I both did .....  3
- No .....  4
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question  
119**  
  
Variable  
pa24

**Did you or your partner have an extra-marital affair during the past two years** [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]?

- Yes, I did .....  1
- Yes, my partner did .....  2
- Yes, my partner and I both did .....  3
- No .....  4
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question  
120**

Variable  
pa25

**During the past two years [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship] have there been any arguments between you and your partner where either of you used physical force?**

- Yes, due to me .....  1
- Yes, due to my partner .....  2
- Yes, due to my partner and me .....  3
- No .....  4
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

---

**Question  
121**

Variable  
pa26

**Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] have you ever thought that your relationship or marriage was in trouble?**

- Yes .....  1
- No .....  2
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

---

**Question  
122**

Variable  
pa27

**Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] have you seriously considered a separation or a divorce?**

- Yes .....  1
- No .....  2
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

---

**Question  
123**  
  
Variable  
pa28

**Since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner since previous wave (hpmt=1):  
Since the start of your relationship] **have you seriously suggested** [name of current partner  
(hpn)] **a separation or divorce or has** [name of current partner] **suggested it to you?**

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Adult respondents with partner (hp=1 & (oij-doby)≥18)

---

# Personality (CASI)

Text 19

For the following topics we would like you to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so you can answer the next questions.

I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions. Here you see a sample question.

If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes".

If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready?

To continue with the next question click on the arrow button on the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

*Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he/she does not want to be disturbed.*

Respondents without partner (hp=0)

---

Time marker



## Self-worth

Question  
124

Variable  
per1\_

Now I would like to learn a bit about how you see yourself.

I will now show you a list of different characteristics a person can have. Please indicate using the following scale to what extent these characteristics apply to you.

*Int.: Liste 1 vorlegen!*

How well do the following traits apply to you?

per1i1 I often agree with others, even if I'm not sure.

per1i2 Sometimes I believe that I'm worthless.

per1i3 I become angry very quickly.

per1i4 I feel inhibited in the presence of others.

per1i5 I often change my mind after hearing what others think.

per1i6 I feel lonely.

per1i7 I like myself just the way I am.

per1i8 I work myself up into a quarrel easily.

per1i9 I feel shy in the presence of others.

per1i10 I strongly tend to follow the wishes of others.

per1i11 When others irritate me, I get angry quickly.

per1i12 I approach other people easily.

per1i13 All in all, I am pleased with myself.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

---

## Anger/activity/anxiety/stress

Question  
125

How have you been feeling, for the most part, during the past four weeks?

Variable  
per4\_

per4i5          stressed  
per4i10        active  
per4i2          angry  
per4i1          active and enterprising  
per4i6          overburdened  
per4i9          nervous  
per4i3          peeved  
per4i4          full of energy  
per4i8          anxious  
per4i7          under pressure

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Don't know .....					<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
I don't want to answer that .....					<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

---

## Depressiveness

Question  
126

Variable  
per2\_

In the following list you see a number of statements that people can use to describe themselves. Please read each statement and indicate from among the four answers the one that corresponds to the way you feel in general.

- |         |                                   |                             |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| per2i1  | My mood is melancholy.            |                             |
| per2i2  | I am happy.                       |                             |
| per2i3  | I am depressed.                   |                             |
| per2i4  | I am sad.                         |                             |
| per2i5  | I am in desperation.              |                             |
| per2i6  | My mood is gloomy.                |                             |
| per2i7  | I feel good.                      |                             |
| per2i8  | I feel secure.                    |                             |
| per2i9  | I am calm and composed.           |                             |
| per2i10 | I enjoy life.                     |                             |
|         | Almost never .....                | <input type="checkbox"/> 1  |
|         | Sometimes .....                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 2  |
|         | Often .....                       | <input type="checkbox"/> 3  |
|         | Almost always .....               | <input type="checkbox"/> 4  |
|         | Don't know .....                  | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
|         | I don't want to answer that ..... | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

---

Time marker

# Separation from ex-partner (CASI)

## Sequence of separation

**Question  
127**

Variable  
sep1\_

[Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)]:

**You indicated earlier that your partnership with [name of ex-partner (hp0n)] has ended.**

sep1i1      How strongly did you take the initiative to end the partnership?

sep1i2      How strongly did your partner take the initiative to end the partnership?

Not strongly at all      1      2      3      4      5      Very strongly  
                       

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

**Question  
128**

Variable  
sep2

**Sometimes you anticipate a separation long before it happens, sometimes it comes unexpectedly and suddenly. To what extent had you anticipated your separation from [name of ex-partner (hp0n)]?**

I did not anticipate it at all      1      2      3      4      5      I very strongly anticipated it  
                       

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

## Effect on children

**Question 129**

Variable sep3

**When was your child** [respondents who lived together with at least 2 children who are still living ( $d(x+103)=1$  &  $ehc11kx \neq 1$  &  $oij-ehc8kxy \geq 1$  for at least two  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ): were your children] **informed of the separation?**

- At some time before I / my ex-partner moved out .....  1
- Not until I / my ex-partner moved out .....  2
- Has not been informed yet .....  3
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with that partner in the previous wave but do not live together anymore, and who lived with at least one child  $x$  in the previous wave that is still alive and at least one year old ( $hpsep=1$  &  $hp0ct0=1$  & (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : ( $d(x+103)=1$  &  $ehc11kx \neq 1$  &  $oij-ehc8kxy \geq 1$ )))

**Question 130**

Variable sep4kx

for  $x=1, \dots, 15$

**To what extent is** [name child  $X$  ( $ehc7kxn$ ,  $x=1, \dots, 15$ )] **affected by the separation today?**

- |                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |               |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Not at all affected | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | Very affected |
|                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |               |
- Don't know .....  -1
  - I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with a child  $x$  in the previous wave, Reiterate for all (living) cohabiting children ( $hpsep=1$  & ( $d(x+103)=1$  &  $ehc11kx \neq 1$  &  $ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8$  for  $x=1, \dots, 15$ ))

## Quality of partnership before separation

Question  
131

In your relationship with your ex-partner, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the last year?

Variable  
sep18

- Yes, me .....  1  
 Yes, my ex-partner .....  2  
 Yes, both my ex-partner and I .....  3  
 No .....  4
- Don't know .....  -1  
 I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner at the date of interview of the previous wave, whose relationship did not end due to death and whose separation occurred no more than 12 months before the current interview ( $hpsep=1$  &  $(x \geq 20$ , where  $x$  the largest  $x=1, \dots, 32$  with  $ehc2pymx=1$  &  $ehc2pym(x+i)=0$ , for  $y=hp0nr$  & for all  $i=1, \dots, 33-x$ )

Question  
132

Did you or your ex-partner have an extra-marital affair during the past year up to the point of your separation?

Variable  
sep12

- Yes, I did .....  1  
 Yes, my ex-partner did .....  2  
 Yes, my ex-partner and I both did .....  3  
 No .....  4
- Don't know .....  -1  
 I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death ( $hpsep=1$ )

Question  
133

In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any arguments between you and your ex-partner during which either of you used physical force?

Variable  
sep13

- Yes, due to me .....  1  
 Yes, due to my ex-partner .....  2  
 Yes, due to my ex-partner and me .....  3  
 No .....  4
- Don't know .....  -1  
 I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death ( $hpsep=1$ )

Question  
134

Variable  
sep14

In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any other serious arguments or conflicts between you and your ex-partner?

- Yes, due to me .....  1
- Yes, due to my ex-partner .....  2
- Yes, due to my ex-partner and me .....  3
- No .....  4
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

---

## Children as witnesses of arguments

Question  
135

Variable  
sep15

How often did your child [respondents with more than one child (d301=2 | d285=2): did your children] in the past year up to the point of your separation witness altercations and fights between you and your ex-partner?

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Very often .....  5
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, whose relationship did not end because of death, and who had at least one biological child together with their ex-partner or a child living together with them and their ex-partner in the previous wave (hpsep=1 & (d301=1,2 | d285=1,2))

---

## Coping with the separation

Question  
136

Variable  
sep17\_

- sep17i1 Are you sad because of your separation?  
sep17i2 Are you relieved because of your separation?  
sep17i3 Are you mad because of your separation?  
sep17i4 Do you feel guilty because of your separation?

No, not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      Yes, very much  
              

Don't know .....  -1  
I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

---

Question  
137

Variable  
sep16

**How do you feel now about your separation?**

Very good                      1      2      3      4      5                      Very bad  
              

Don't know .....  -1  
I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

---

Time marker



# Sexuality and contraception (CASI)

## Sexuality

Text 20

The following questions are about intimacy and sexuality.

---

Question  
138

[Respondents without partner (hp≠1)]:

How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months?

Variable  
sex8

[Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:

How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months with your partner??

- I've never had sexual intercourse .....  0
  - Not in the last 3 months .....  1
  - Once a month or less frequently .....  2
  - Two to three times a month .....  3
  - Once a week .....  4
  - Two to three times a week .....  5
  - More than three times a week .....  6
  - Daily .....  7
  
  - Don't know .....  -1
  - I don't want to answer that .....  -2
- 

Question  
139

To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Variable  
sex9\_

- sex9i1 I am a very good sexual partner.
- sex9i2 If I want something specific during sexual contact, I say it or show it.
- sex9i3 In general, I can fulfill the sexual needs and desires of my partner very well.
- sex9i4 Generally speaking, I can express my sexual needs and desires very well.

Not at all                                      1      2      3      4      5                                      Absolutely  
                                                                                                                                                       

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (sex8>0)

---

Question  
140  
  
Variable  
sat5

**How satisfied are you with your sex life?**

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
                                

Don't know .....  -1  
I don't want to answer that .....  -2

---

Time marker

**Existence of a pregnancy**

Question  
141  
  
Variable  
sex3

**Are you expecting a child?**

Yes .....  1  
No .....  2

Don't know .....  -1  
I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na to that question (sex=2 & sex8≠0)

---

Question  
142  
  
Variable  
sex4

**Is your partner expecting a child?**

Yes .....  1  
No .....  2

Don't know .....  -1  
I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na to that question (sex8≠0 & (hpg=2))

---

**INFOBOX**

The existence of a pregnancy for the respondent or the respondent's partner is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f1 "expecting child" is used, with the articulations 1="respondent or respondent's partner is pregnant" and 0="respondent or respondent's partner is not pregnant."  
The variable is defined as follows:  
f1=1 if (sex3=1 | sex4=1)  
f1=0 otherwise

Question  
143

Is the pregnancy unexpected?

Variable  
sex11

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who are expecting a child (f1=1)

---

Question  
144

How long did it take until you got pregnant [Respondents whose partner is expecting a child (sex4=1): your partner got pregnant]? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives or consciously began trying to have a child.

Variable  
sex12\_

sex12y Year(s) ---

sex12m and Months ---

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who are expecting a child and for whom the pregnancy was not unexpected (f1=1 & sex11=2)

---

## Contraception

Question  
145

Did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] use contraceptives during the past three months?

Variable  
sex5

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who had sexual intercourse or dk/na, and who did not expecting a child (sex8≠0 & f1=0)

---

**Question 146**

**What method(s) did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] use primarily? Multiple answers are possible.**

Variable  
sex6\_

- sex6i1 Birth control pill, mini-pill
- sex6i2 Condom
- sex6i3 Hormone preparations
- sex6i4 Intrauterine device (IUD)
- sex6i5 Diaphragm, foam, suppository, gel
- sex6i6 Natural birth control (standard days method, rhythm method)
- sex6i7 Female sterilization
- sex6i8 Male sterilization
- sex6i9 Withdrawal method, coitus interruptus
- sex6i10 "The morning after pill"
- sex6i11 Something else

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past three months (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠sex)) & sex5=1)

**Question 147**

**Please think about the last 3 months: How consistently did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): and [name of partner (hpn)]] use contraception?**

Variable  
sex7

Very inconsistently                      1      2      3      4      5                      Very consistently  
                                                                                       

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past three months and who are not sterilized and whose partner is not sterilized (((hhomo≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠sex)) & sex5=1 & sex6i7≠1 & sex6i8≠1)

## Infertility

Question  
148

Some people are not able to procreate naturally. As far as you know, is it physically possible for you to conceive naturally?

Variable  
frt1

- Definitely yes .....  1  
Probably yes .....  2  
Probably not .....  3  
Definitely not .....  4
- Don't know .....  -1  
I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who are older than 20, who are not expectant, and who are not sterilized ((oij-doby) $\geq$ 21 & f1=0 & ((sex=1 & sex6i8 $\neq$ 1) | (sex=2 & sex6i7 $\neq$ 1)))

Question  
149

As far as you know, would your partner be able to procreate by natural means?

Variable  
frt2

- Definitely yes .....  1  
Probably yes .....  2  
Probably not .....  3  
Definitely not .....  4
- Don't know .....  -1  
I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who are older than 20, and who are not expectant, whose partner is not sterilized ((oij-doby) $\geq$ 21 & hp=1 & f1=0 & ((hpg=1 & sex6i8 $\neq$ 1) | (hpg=2 & sex6i7 $\neq$ 1)))

### INFOBOX

Anchor's and partner's being fertile is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f2 "Indicator fertile couple" is used with value 1="(probably) fertile" and 0="probably infertile". The variable is defined as follows:

f2=0 if respondent infertile (frt1=3,4,-2)

f2=0 if partner infertile (frt2=3,4,-2 & hp=1)

f2=0 if as contraceptive method "female sterilization" or "male sterilization" was mentioned (sex6i7=1 | sex6i8=1)

f2=1 else

## Conception of a child / Inducing a pregnancy

**Question  
150**

Variable  
frt3

[Male respondents with male partner (sex=1 & hpg=1)]:  
**Have you or your partner tried to sire a child since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Male respondents with female partner or without partner (sex=1 & hpg≠1)]:  
**Have you tried to sire a child since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with female partner (sex=2 & hpg=2)]:  
**Have you or your partner tried to get pregnant since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with male partner or without partner (sex=2 & hpg≠2)]:  
**Have you tried to get pregnant since the last interview in** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Alternative text for respondents with at least one newborn child x since the previous wave (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ag1kx=1)]:

**Have you or your partner attempted to get pregnant** [male respondents: to sire a child] **since the birth of your child** [if more than one newborn: your children [names of all children with ag1kx=1]]?

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse or dk/na, who are not expectant, and who are not first-time respondents (sex8≠0 & f1=0 & d0≠2)

---

**Question  
151**

Variable  
frt29\_

**How long have you/or your partner already tried to conceive? By this we mean the time after you stopped using contraceptives or consciously began trying to conceive?**

frt29y      Year(s)      --

frt29m      and Months      --

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who have been trying to become pregnant or sire a child recently (frt3=1)

---

Question  
152

Variable  
frt4\_

Have you or your partner used any of the following methods to induce a [respondents expecting a child (f1=1): this] pregnancy since the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please indicate all methods used.

- frt4i1 Medication
- frt4i2 Methods to determine the ovulation date
- frt4i3 In-Vitro-Fertilization (IVF) or Micro-Fertilization (ICSI)
- frt4i4 Surgery
- frt4i5 Intrauterine Insemination
- frt4i6 Other treatment

frt4i7 None of these

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents (not first-time respondents) who do not expect a child but tried to conceive and are infertile or their partner is infertile or respondents expecting a child ((f1=1 | (f1=0 & f2=0 & frt3=1)) & d0≠2)

# Abortion/Miscarriage

**Question  
153**

Variable  
frt14

[Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with partner (sex=1 & (hpmt=1 | (d0=2 & hp=1))]:  
**Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] have an abortion since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with partner from previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt≠1 & d0≠2)]:  
**Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Female respondents (sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:  
**Did you have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Female first-time respondents (sex≠1 & d0=2)]:  
**Have you ever had a pregnancy terminated?**

- Yes .....  1
- No .....  2
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na ((sex=2 & sex8≠0) | ((sex=1 & hpg=2) & sex8≠0))

**Question  
154**

Variable  
frt15

[Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave or male first-time respondents with partner (sex=1 & (hpmt=1 | (d0=2 & hp=1))):  
**Did your partner have a miscarriage since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with partner from previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt≠1) & d0≠2]:  
**Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Female respondents (sex≠1 & d0≠2)]:  
**Did you have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?**

[Female first-time respondents (sex≠1 & d0=2)]:  
**Have you ever had a miscarriage?**

- Yes .....  1
- No .....  2
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na ((sex=2 & sex8≠0) | (sex=1 & hpg=2 & sex8≠0))





# Addiction Behavior (CASI)

## Smoking

Question  
155

Variable  
hlt8

At the end of this section, we have a few questions about another topic.

**Have you ever smoked?**

What we mean is whether you have smoked at least 100 cigarettes or other tobacco products in your entire life.

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Question  
156

Variable  
hlt9

**How old were you when you first began to smoke regularly?**

\_\_ \_\_ years

Have never smoked on a regular basis. ...  97

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives (hlt8=1)

*Check: If  $hlt9 < \text{year of inter-doby}$ : „You have indicated that you had started smoking at the age of [hlt9] although you are only [year of interview - doby] years old. Please correct your entry.“*

Question  
157

Variable  
hlt10

**Do you currently smoke, whether cigarettes, a pipe, or cigars/cigarillos?**

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives (hlt8=1)

Question  
158

How many cigarettes, pipes, cigars, or cigarillos do you smoke per day?  
Please indicate the daily average from last week.  
Please indicate a 0 for tobacco products that you do not regularly smoke.

Variable  
hlt11

hlt11i1      Cigarettes per day:                    ---  
hlt11i2      Pipes per day:                                ---  
hlt11i3      Cigars/Cigarillos per day:                ---

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives and who smoke now (hlt8=1 & hlt10=1)

Question  
159

When did you give up smoking? Please provide the year and if possible, the month.

Variable  
hlt12\_

Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

If you can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter  
24 Spring / Easter  
27 Middle of the year / summer  
30 Fall  
32 End of the year

hlt12m      Month:    ---  
hlt12y      Year:     -----

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who have smoked in their lives and who don't smoke now (hlt8=1 & hlt10=2)

*Check: If (hlt12 < doby + hlt9): "According to my records, you first started to smoke in the year [doby-hlt9]: The year in which you quit smoking cannot be before the year you started. Please correct your answer."*

*Check: If date is after date of interview of current wave: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."*

## Alcohol Consumption

Question  
160

How often do you normally drink alcoholic beverages?

Variable  
hlt13

Every day .....  1

5 to 6 times per week .....  2

3 to 4 times per week .....  3

1 to 2 times per week .....  4

1 to 3 times per month .....  5

Less than once per month .....  6

Never .....  7

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Question  
161

Please think about the last four weeks: How often did you drink five or more alcoholic beverages on one occasion?

Variable  
hlt14

One alcoholic beverage corresponds for instance to one 0,33l bottle of beer, one glass of wine or sparkling wine, one shot glass of hard liquor, or one bottle of alcopop.

About \_\_ times

Never, on no occasion .....  0

Don't know .....  -1

I don't want to answer that .....  -2

Respondents who did not indicate „never“ drinking alcohol (hlt13≠7)

Text 21

Now the oral interview can start again. Please give the computer back to the interviewer.  
Thank you very much!

time marker

# Fertility

## Fertility plans

Question  
162

Variable  
frt5

Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether?

*Int.: This question is about the total number of children, including those children the respondent already has!*

\_ \_ Child(ren)

No children .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Question  
163

Variable  
frt26

When you think realistically about having children: how many biological or adoptive children do you think you will have?

*Int.: Show list 43!*

No children .....  7

One child .....  1

Two children .....  2

Three children .....  3

Four or more children .....  4

I'm not sure .....  5

I haven't thought about that .....  6

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who have neither biological, nor adoptive children, nor stepchildren and do not expect a child (for all  $x=1,\dots,15$ : (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1≠1)

**Question  
164**  
  
Variable  
frt27

**When you think realistically about having additional children: do you think that you will have more biological or adoptive children in addition to**

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are not expecting a child (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1≠1): your current children or stepchildren]

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are currently expecting a child (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1=1): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting]

[respondents without children and who are currently expecting a child (for all  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1=1): the child you are currently expecting]?

- Yes .....  1
- No .....  2
- I'm not sure .....  5
- I haven't thought about that .....  6
  
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : (ehc9kx=1,2,3) | f1=1)

**Question  
165**  
  
Variable  
frt28

**How many more biological or adoptive children do you think you will have in addition to**

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are not expecting a child (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1≠1): your current children or stepchildren]

[respondents with (biological, adoptive, step-) children and who are currently expecting a child (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1=1): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting]

[respondents without children who are currently expecting a child (for all  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1=1): the child you are currently expecting]?

- One additional child .....  1
- Two additional children .....  2
- Three additional children .....  3
- Four or more additional children .....  4
  
- I'm not sure .....  5
- I haven't thought about that .....  6
  
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child and indicated that they are going to have more children ((for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : (ehc9kx=1,2,3) | f1=1) & frt27=1)

Question  
166

Variable  
frt30

Would you prefer to have a son or a daughter next?

- A son .....  1
- A daughter .....  2
- It doesn't matter .....  3
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with at least one newborn child since previous wave who have indicated that they are going to have more children (ag1kx=1 for at least one x=1,...,15 & frt27=1)

Question  
167

Variable  
frt7

Do you intend to have a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15) | f1=1): another] **child within the next two years?**

[Respondents who are currently expecting a child (f1=1)]: **Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

*Int.: Show list 44!*

- Definitely yes .....  1
- Probably yes .....  2
- Probably not .....  3
- Definitely not .....  4
  
- I haven't thought about that .....  7
  
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (frt26≠6,7,-2 & frt27≠6,2,-2 & frt28≠6,-2 & f2=1)

Question  
168

Variable  
frt8

Do you intend to try to adopt a child or take in a foster child within the next two years?

*Int.: Show list 44!*

- Definitely yes .....  1
- Probably yes .....  2
- Probably not .....  3
- Definitely not .....  4
  
- I haven't thought about that .....  7
  
- No answer* .....  -2

Adult respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not pregnant and who do not expect a child (((oij-doby)≥18) & frt26≠6,7,-2 & frt27≠6,2,-2 & frt28≠6,-2 & f1=0)

**Question  
169**  
Variable  
frt9

**When you think realistically about having children** [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15) | f1=1): additional children]:

**How old do you think you will be when you have your first child?** [Respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15) | f1=1): next child]

[Respondents who are currently expecting a child (f1=1)]: **Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

\_\_ \_\_ (Age in years)

I haven't thought about that .....  97

No answer .....  -2

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (frt26≠6,7,-2 & frt27≠6,2,-2 & frt28≠6,-2 & f2=1)

*Check: If age is lower than age of anchor (frt9 < date of current wave-birth date of anchor): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."*

## Limitations in other life domains due to children

**Question  
170**  
Variable  
frt12\_

**In order to have a** [respondents with child(ren) who are still alive (ehc9kx=1,2 and ehc11kx≠1 for at least one x=1,...,15): another] **child, it might be necessary to abstain from certain things. How strongly would you be willing to cut back on or abstain from the following things AT THE MOMENT?**

*Int.: Show list 44!*

frt12i1 School, education, career

frt12i2 Leisure time activities, hobbies, personal interests

frt12i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts

frt12i4 Partnership

Not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      Very strongly  
                   

No clear idea .....  7

No answer .....  -2

Respondents who are not infertile, who are not expectant, whose ideal number of children is above their actual number of children or who do not rule out having more children (f2=1 & f1=0 & ((frt5 > Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for at least one x=1,...,15) & frt5≠-1,-2) | (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2)))



**Question  
171**

Variable  
frt25\_

[Respondents with living child(ren), who are not expectant (Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for at least one x=1,...,15)>0 & f1≠1)]:

**How does being a parent effect other areas of your life at the moment?**

[Respondents without children who are not expectant (Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0)=0 & f1≠1)]:

**If you were to become a parent today, how would that effect other areas of your life?**

[Respondents who are expectant (f1=1)]:

**How do you think being a parent will affect other areas of your life?**

*Int.: Show list 46!*

- frt25i1      School, education, career
- frt25i2      Leisure time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt25i3      Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt25i4      Partnership

- |                |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                |
|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Very negativly | 1                        | 2                        | 3                        | 4                        | 5                        | Very positivly |
|                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                |
|                | No clear idea .....      |                          |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | 7              |
|                | No answer .....          |                          |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> | -2             |

Respondents who are not infertile (f2=1)

---

## Reasons against having children

Question  
172

Variable  
frt13\_

You stated that you don't want to have [respondents with child(ren) ( $\text{Sum}(\text{ehc19kx}=1,2 \text{ for } x=1,\dots,15 > 0)$ ): additional] children.

To finish this section, please tell me what is the most important reason (or reasons) for this decision?

You may indicate a maximum of three reasons.

If an important reason is missing on this list you can add it.

*Int.: Show list 46a!*

- frt13i1 My state of health does not permit it./My partner's state of health does not permit it.
- frt13i2 I already have the number of children I would like to have.
- frt13i3 I'm single and live alone.
- frt13i4 It would conflict with my job goals.
- frt13i5 I would have to give up too many leisure interests.
- frt13i6 It would reduce my personal freedom too much.
- frt13i7 I wouldn't be able to afford as much as I do now.
- frt13i8 I worry about what kind of future my children would have.
- frt13i9 I wouldn't be able to enjoy my life as much as before.
- frt13i10 I'm too old / my partner is too old.
- frt13i11 My partner doesn't want (more) children.
- frt13i12 My relationship isn't working as well as I wish.
- frt13i13 An (additional) child would overburden me.
- frt13i14 Other \_\_\_\_\_ (frt13i14o)

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are not infertile, who rule out a(nother) child, and who did not answer this question in a previous wave ( $f2=1$  & ( $\text{frt26}=7$  |  $\text{frt27}=2$ ) & ( $d504=0$  |  $d0=2$ ))

Time marker

# Children

Text 22

The next questions refer to your child [Respondents with more than one child (alive) (if more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $ehc11kx=0$ ): your children.

Respondents with children (alive) (there is at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $ehc11kx=0$ )

## Contact to the other parent of children and between children and parents

### INFOBOX

The following questions, 173 (crn16kx) to 179 (crn46kx), are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child. The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number.

Question 173

How often do you see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

*Int.: Show list 47!*

Variable crn16kx

for  $x=1, \dots, 15$

- Daily .....  1
- Several times per week .....  2
- Once per week .....  3
- 1-3 times per month .....  4
- Several times per year .....  5
- Less often .....  6
- Contact broken off .....  8
- Contact never established .....  9
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with one biological child x, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent. ( $ehc11kx=0$  &  $ehc9kx=1$  & ( $(ehc12kx=1, \dots, 5$  & ( $(ehc3p(\text{value of } ehc12kx)=1$  [anchor and other parent cohabit] &  $ehc10kx \neq 1, 3, 4, 5, 10$ ) |  $(ehc3p(\text{value of } ehc12kx) \neq 1$  [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] &  $ehc10kx \neq 1$ ))) |  $(ehc12kx \neq 1, \dots, 5$  &  $ehc10kx \neq 1$ )) for  $x=1, \dots, 15$ )

**Question 174**

Variable crn17kx

for x=1,...,15

**How often does the other parent see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Show list 48!*

- Daily .....  1
- Several times per week .....  2
- Once per week .....  3
- 1-3 times per month .....  4
- Several times per year .....  5
- Less often .....  6
- Contact broken off .....  8
- Contact never established .....  9
  
- Other parent is deceased .....  7
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with one biological child x, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent. (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1 & ((ehc12kx=1,...,5 & ((ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)=1 [anchor and other parent cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5,10) | (ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)≠1 [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] & ehc10kx≠10))) | (ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & ehc10kx≠10)) for x=1,...,15)

**Question 175**

Variable crn41kx

for x=1,...,15

**How [after the first iteration: And how] often does [name partner (hpn)] see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Show list 49!*

- Daily .....  1
- Several times per week .....  2
- Once per week .....  3
- 1-3 times per month .....  4
- Several times per year .....  5
- Less often .....  6
- Never .....  7
  
- Never had contact .....  10
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who do not live with their current partner and who have at least one (biological, adoptive or step) child in the household whose (other) biological parent is not the respondent's current partner (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1,2,4 & ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ehc12kx ≠hpnr) & (hp=1 & hpc≠1))

**Question  
176**

Variable  
crn22px

for  
x=1,...,5

**How often do you see [name ex-partner x (ehc1pxn)]?**

*Int.: Show list 50!*

- Daily .....  1
- Several times per week .....  2
- Once per week .....  3
- 1-3 times per month .....  4
- Several times per year .....  5
- Less often .....  6
- Contact broken off .....  8
- Contact never established .....  9
  
- Other parent is deceased .....  7
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with at least one living biological child from partner x, who is not the current partner; checked for all partners x=1,...,5, with whom the respondent was together since the previous wave (there is one y=1,...,15 with (ehc11ky≠1 & ehc9ky=1 & ehc12ky=x) & x≠hpnr, reiterate over x=1,...,5)

**Question  
177**

Variable  
crn23kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often [after the first iteration: And how often] are you in touch with [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s other parent?**

*Int.: Show list 50!*

- Daily .....  1
- Several times per week .....  2
- Once per week .....  3
- 1-3 times per month .....  4
- Several times per year .....  5
- Less often .....  6
- Contact broken off .....  8
- Contact never established .....  9
  
- Other parent is deceased .....  7
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx, and whose other parent is an ex-partner from a previous wave (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5)

## Custody

**Question 178**

Variable crn18kx  
for x=1,...,15

Who has custody of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] now?

*Int.: Show list 51!*

- crn18kxo
- Shared custody with other parent .....  1
  - My sole custody .....  2
  - Other parent's sole custody .....  3
  - Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ .....  4
  - Don't know* .....  -1
  - No Answer* .....  -2

Respondents with at least one biological or adoptive child with whose other parent they are not married (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc9kx=1,2 & ag7kx=1 & ((there is one y=1,...,5 with (ehc12kx=y & ehc6py≠1 & ehc4py≠1)) | ehc12kx=10, -1,-2)))

**Question 179**

Variable crn46kx  
for x=1,...,15

Who has custody of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] now?

*Int.: Show list 52!*

- Both biological parents' shared custody .....  1
- Biological mother's sole custody .....  2
- Biological father's sole custody .....  3
- Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (crn46kxo) .....  4
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No Answer* .....  -2

Respondents with at least one minor child that is not a biological or adoptive child (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc9kx≠1,2 & ag7kx=1))

**Time marker**

## Parenting of own children

Question  
180

Variable  
crn19\_

Let's turn now to your parenting goals. What do you definitely want to teach your child [if more than one biological/adoptive/step child living in respondent's household (more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  for ( $ehc11kx=0$  &  $ehc9kx=1,2,3$  &  $ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8$ )): your children] and what is less important to you?

How important is it to you that your child learns [if more than one child: your children learn] ...

*Int.: Show list 53!*

- crn19i1 to eat healthy foods and get exercise?
- crn19i2 to be likeable and liked by others?
- crn19i3 to integrate into groups?
- crn19i4 to be respected by others, have a good standing?
- crn19i5 to be able to get one's way, to have a strong will?
- crn19i6 to accept rules and to be able to obey?
- crn19i7 to be independent and to do things autonomously?
- crn19i8 to be able to form one's own opinion?
- crn19i9 to achieve higher education (higher-level secondary school ("Abitur") and higher)?
- crn19i10 to be industrious?
- crn19i11 to be responsible?
- crn19i12 how to conduct him/herself?

Not important at all      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Absolutely important  
                                

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who so far had no children in their household but have in the current wave biological/adoptive/step children in their household, or first-time respondents with biological/adoptive/step children in their household (( $d503=1$  |  $d0=2$ ) & (for one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with ( $ehc11kx=0$  &  $ehc9kx=1,2,3$  &  $ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8$ )))

Question  
181

Variable  
crn47\_

The following question refers to your expectations regarding the rearing of your [respondents without children (for all  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : ehc9kx $\neq$ 1,2,3): rearing of] children [respondents with one child (there is only one  $x=1, \dots, 15$ : ehc9kx $\neq$ 1,2,3): your child]. **To what extent do you agree with the following statements?**

**In my opinion, ...**

*Int.: Show list 54!*

- crn47i1      parents must raise their children well.
- crn47i2      parenting is actually quite easy.
- crn47i3      you are a bad mother [male respondent (original\_sex=1): father] if you don't set the highest parenting standards for yourself.
- crn47i4      if you make a mistake in raising your child, you have failed personally.
- crn47i5      parenting tasks need not be taken too seriously.

Disagree completely	1	2	3	4	5	Agree completely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> .....				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	<i>No answer</i> .....				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

---

Time marker

## Newborn module

### INFOBOX

The questions 182 (crn1kx) to 187 (crn6kx) are posed in their entirety first for the first newborn and then for each additional newborn.

The x in these variables corresponds to the child identification number. If the respondent, for example, already had two older children, and a new child has arrived since the previous wave, the questions are not posed for the first two children with the child identification number one ( $x=1$ ) and two ( $x=2$ ); these variables are articulated as -3 "does not apply". The questions are posed only for the newborn ( $x=3$ ) and the variables have valid values only for this case.

### INFOBOX

Program direction: The questions crn1kx - crn6kx respectively for each  $x=1, \dots, 15$  one after the other



**Question 182**

Variable crn1kx

for x=1,...,15

[At the first iteration: Now consider the child who was born after the previous interview [if more than one child born after last wave (x=1,...,15 with ag1kx=1): the children [names (ehc7kxn)] of all children, to whom this condition applies], who were born after the previous interview.]

**Where was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] birthed?**

*Int.: Show list 55!*

- At home .....  1
- In the hospital .....  2
- In a birthing house .....  3
- Other .....  4
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question 183**

Variable crn2kx\_

for x=1,...,15

**Were there complications during the pregnancy with [name child x (ehc7kxn)] or birth that put the health or life of the mother or the child at risk?**

*Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple answers allowed!*

- crn2kxi1 The health or life of the child was at risk
- crn2kxi2 The health or life of the mother was at risk
- crn2kxi3 No, no complications

- Not mentioned .....  0
- Mentioned .....  1
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

**Question 184**

Variable crn3kx

for x=1,...,15

**Was it a birth by C-section?**

- Yes, C-section for medical reasons .....  1
- Yes, C-section for other reasons .....  2
- No .....  3
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)

<b>Question 185</b>  Variable crn4kx  for x=1,...,15	<b>In what week of the pregnancy was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?</b>  _ _ Week  <i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1 <i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2
Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)	

*Check: If pregnancy week >44: "You indicated that the birth took place in week [.] of the pregnancy. The average birth takes place in the 40th week. Is your answer correct?"*

<b>Question 186</b>  Variable crn5kx  for x=1,...,15	<b>What was [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s length at the time of birth?</b>  Length (in cm) ____  <i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1 <i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2
Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)	

<b>Question 187</b>  Variable crn6kx  for x=1,...,15	<b>And how much did [name child x (ehc7kxn)] weigh at the time of birth?</b>  Weight (in grams) ____  <i>Don't know</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -1 <i>No answer</i> ..... <input type="checkbox"/> -2
Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave, or first-time respondents with child x (ag1kx=1)	

## Module for children up to 5 years

**INFOBOX**  
 The questions 188 (crn7kx) to 201 (crn10kxi\_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.  
 The "x" in the variables refers to the child identification number. If the respondent has, for example, an older child and a child born in 2010, the questions are not posed for the older child with the child identification number of 1 (x=1) and each of the variables are coded with the value of -3 "does not apply". The questions are posed for the younger child and the variables are coded with valid values.

**Text 23**

[Before the first iteration:] **Let's turn now to the child** [if more than child (x=1,...,15 with (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1)): the children [children's names (ehc7kxn) for whom the conditions apply]].

Respondents with at least one toddler or pre-school child for whom the questions of the newborn module were not asked (for at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1) & (crn1kx≠1,2,3,4,-1,-2)

**Question 188**

Variable crn7kx\_ for x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration: After the birth of a child the parents receive a children's physical examination booklet (U2, U3, etc.).]

**What was the last checkup you had for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Show list 56! Multiple answers allowed!*

- crn7kxi1      Checkup 1 (directly after birth of child)
- crn7kxi2      Checkup 2 (3-10 days old)
- crn7kxi3      Checkup 3 (4-5 weeks old)
- crn7kxi4      Checkup 4 (3-4 months old)
- crn7kxi5      Checkup 5 (6-7 months old)
- crn7kxi6      Checkup 6 (10-12 months old, around first birthday)
- crn7kxi7      Checkup 7 (21-24 months old, around second birthday)
- crn7kxi8      Checkup 7a (34-36 months old, around third birthday)
- crn7kxi9      Checkup 8 (46-48 months old, around fourth birthday)
- crn7kxi10     Checkup 9 (60-64 months old, around fifth birthday)

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant, toddler, or pre-school child (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1)

**Question 189**

Variable crn37kx for x=1,...,15

**Was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] breast-fed and -if yes- how long?**

Was breast-fed for \_\_\_ month(s)

Is still being breast-fed .....  96

Was not breast-fed .....  97

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

**Question  
190**

Variable  
crn24kx

for  
x=1,...,15

Please think back on how your child has been sleeping at night during the past two weeks.

How much time did your child need to fall asleep?

\_\_\_\_\_ minutes

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

**Question  
191**

Variable  
crn25kx

for  
x=1,...,15

How many times per night did your child wake up?

\_\_\_\_\_ times

Didn't wake up .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

**Question  
192**

Variable  
crn26kx

for  
x=1,...,15

How strongly do you feel burdened by your child's sleeping behavior at night?

*Int.: Show list 57!*

Not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      very much  
                                                                                       

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

Question  
193

Does your child always set its own bedtime or do you as parents set the bedtime?

Int.: Show list 58!

Variable  
crn38kx

Child always sets bedtime      1      2      3      4      5      Parents always set bedtime

for  
x=1,...,15

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler or pre-school child (ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1)

Question  
194

How long altogether does your child sleep at night?

\_\_ Hours

Variable  
crn39kx

*Don't know* .....  -1

for  
x=1,...,15

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

Question  
195

How often does your child have problems going to sleep or sleeping through the night?

Never .....  1

Variable  
crn42kx

Seldom .....  2

Sometimes .....  3

for  
x=1,...,15

Often .....  4

Always .....  5

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

**Question  
196**

Variable  
crn27kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**During the last two weeks, when your child was fussy or crying, how often were you able to calm your child down?**

*Int.: Show list 59!*

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Always .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

---

**Question  
197**

Variable  
crn28kx

for  
x=1,...,15

**How often do you feel burdened by your child's crying or fussiness?**

*Int.: Show list 59!*

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Always .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

---

**Question 198**

Variable crn10kx\_

for x=1,...,15

**How would you describe [name child x (ehc7kxn)] today?**

*Int.: Show list 60!*

- crn10kxi1 My child is mostly happy and content.
- crn10kxi2 My child is easily irritable and cries often.
- crn10kxi3 My child is difficult to comfort and console.
- crn10kxi4 My child is curious and active.

Not at all    1                  2                  3                  4                  5    Absolutely

- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant, toddler, or pre-school child (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1 | ag4kx=1)

**Question 199**

Variable crn43kx\_

for x=1,...,15

**Now I would like to know something about your child's [name child x (ehc7kxn)] personality. Please give your answers on the basis of your child's behavior over the last six months.**

*Int.: Show list 61!*

- crn43kxi1 My child often throws temper tantrums.
- crn43kxi2 My child often refuses to obey adults.
- crn43kxi3 My child is always fidgety.
- crn43kxi4 My child is nervous in new situations, easily loses confidence.
- crn43kxi5 My child has many fears, is easily scared.
- crn43kxi6 My child is distracted easily and lacks concentration.

- Not true .....  1
- Somewhat true .....  2
- Certainly true .....  3

- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is a pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

Question  
200

Variable  
crn44kx\_  
for  
x=1,...,15

How often do the following things happen between you and your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

*Int.: Show list 62!*

- crn44kxi1 You show your child with words and gestures that you like him/her.
- crn44kxi2 You criticize your child.
- crn44kxi3 You lessen a punishment or end it early.
- crn44kxi4 You cheer up your child when he/she is sad.
- crn44kxi5 You find it hard to set and keep consistent rules for your child.
- crn44kxi6 You yell at your child when he/she did something wrong.
- crn44kxi7 On some days you are stricter than on others.
- crn44kxi8 You scold your child because you are angry at him/her.
- crn44kxi9 You threaten your child with a punishment but don't actually follow through..
- crn44kxi10 You praise your child.

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Very often .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is pre-school child (ag4kx=1)



Question  
201

Variable  
crn45akx

for  
x=1,...,15

How often have you done the following things with your child [name of child x (ehc7kxn)] during the past 3 months?

*Int.: Show list 63!*

- crn45akxi1 Outdoor activities (walks, playground, or similar)
- crn45akxi2 Visiting others
- crn45akxi3 Singing or playing instruments
- crn45akxi4 Painting, building things, or drawing
- crn45akxi5 Baking or cooking together
- crn45akxi6 Game playing, e.g. Lego, Playmobil, dolls, cards, or board games
- crn45akxi7 Ball sports, gymnastics, horseplay
- crn45akxi8 Theater, circus, museum, exhibition, cinema or similar
- crn45akxi9 Reading books together or telling stories
- crn45akxi10 Watching TV or videos together

- (Almost) every day .....  1
- Several times per week .....  2
- Once per week .....  3
- 1-3 times per month .....  4
- Less often .....  5
- Never .....  6
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with child x, who is pre-school child (ag4kx=1)

---

Time marker

## Overprotectiveness

**Question 202**

Variable crn29\_

**If you think of your child** [if more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$  &  $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$  &  $ehc11kx=0$ : your children], **to what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

*Int.: Show list 64!*

- crn29i1 I am always worrying that something could happen to my child [if more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$  &  $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$  &  $ehc11kx=0$ : my children].
- crn29i2 I am always asking myself if I am doing the right thing for my child [if more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$  &  $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$  &  $ehc11kx=0$ : my children].
- crn29i3 Sometimes I cannot sleep at night because I imagine that something could happen to my child [if more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$  &  $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$  &  $ehc11kx=0$ : my children].

Not at all		1		2		3		4		5		Absolutely
		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		
		<i>Don't know</i> .....										<input type="checkbox"/> -1
		<i>No answer</i> .....										<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with at least one child below age 16, with whom they are in touch (for at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  is ( $ag4kx=1$  &  $crn16kx \neq 8,9,-1,-2$ ))

## Social support/Integration

**Question 203**

Variable crn30\_

**Let's turn now to the question of how much support you feel you receive from others in taking care of your child** [if more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$  &  $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$  &  $ehc11kx=0$ : your children].

*Int.: Show list 64!*

- crn30i1 There are enough people who would look after my child [if more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$  &  $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$  &  $ehc11kx=0$ : my children] for a short time.
- crn30i2 I have enough people I can ask for advice when I have worries or problems concerning my child [if more than one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with  $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$  &  $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$  &  $ehc11kx=0$ : my children].

Not at all		1		2		3		4		5		Absolutely
		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		
		<i>Don't know</i> .....										<input type="checkbox"/> -1
		<i>No answer</i> .....										<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with at least one child below age 16, with whom they are in touch (For at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  is ( $ag4kx=1$  &  $crn16kx \neq 8,9,-1,-2$ ))

## Health

### INFOBOX

The questions 204 (crn31kx) to 209 (crn15kx\_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child.

The x in these variables refers to the child number. An example for illustration: The respondent has for example no contact to the child with the child number 1 and all filter conditions apply to the second child, the questions are not posed for child number 1 (x=1) such that the variables take on the value -3 "Does not apply". The questions are posed to the child with the child number 2 (x=2) and the variables have valid values.

### INFOBOX

Program direction: The questions crn31kx, crn13kx-crn15kx respectively for each x=1,...,15 one after the other

### Question 204

Variable crn31kx

for x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to the health of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1)): your children].

**How would you describe [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s health, generally speaking?**

*Int.: Show list 65!*

- Bad .....  1
- Not so good .....  2
- Satisfactory .....  3
- Good .....  4
- Very good .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a biological child or a non-deceased child x living in the household to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

**Question  
205**

Variable  
crn12kx

for  
x=1,...,15

[If child x has newly arrived since the previous wave (ag1kx=1)]:

**Has your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] ever been diagnosed by a physician with a chronic illness (e.g. neurodermatitis or asthma), a developmental disorder (e.g. with speech development or dyslexia), or a handicap?**

[Otherwise]:

**Has your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] ever been diagnosed by a physician with a chronic illness (e.g. neurodermatitis or asthma), a developmental disorder (e.g. with speech development or dyslexia), or a handicap?**

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who have a child x that is not deceased and lives in the respondent's household or is a biological child, and is under 16 years old (there is a x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1))

**Question  
206**

Variable  
crn12kx\_  
for  
x=1,...,15

**What kind of disorder or handicap was diagnosed?**

*Int.: Show list 66! Multiple responses allowed!*

- crn12kxi1    Respiratory ailment (for example, asthma, bronchitis)
- crn12kxi2    Skin problem (for example, neurodermatitis)
- crn12kxi3    Diabetes
- crn12kxi4    Disease of the heart, stomach, or intestine
- crn12kxi5    Perception disorder (for example, sight or hearing)
- crn12kxi6    Motor skills (for example, gripping, crawling, walking, or coordination problems)
- crn12kxi7    Neurological disorder (for example, cramps or epilepsy)
- crn12kxi8    Speech disorder (for example, pronunciation or language development disorder)
- crn12kxi9    Behavioral disorder for babies or small children (for example, continual crying, long-term sleep or eating disorders)
- crn12kxi10    Learning disability (for example, reading or spelling problems)
- crn12kxi11    ADHS or ADS
- crn12kxi12    Physical disability
- crn12kxi13    Mental disability
- crn12kxi14    Other, namely \_\_\_\_\_(crn12kxi14o)

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who have a child x that is not deceased and lives in the respondent's household or is a biological child, and is under 16 years old, and who has been diagnosed some kind of disorder or handicap (there is a x=1,...,15 with ((ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ag6kx=1 & crn12kx=1))

## Child care

Question  
207

Variable  
crn13kx\_  
for  
x=1,...,15

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to who takes care of your child** [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ag4kx=1: your children] mornings and afternoons.

**Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] in the morning during a normal week (no vacation or holidays)?**

*Int.: Show list 67! Multiple answers allowed!*

*By facilities we mean for example kindergartens or creches.*

- crn13kxi1 I do
- crn13kxi2 My partner
- crn13kxi3 The child's father/mother (if not partner)
- crn13kxi4 The child's grandparents
- crn13kxi5 The child's siblings
- crn13kxi6 Other relatives
- crn13kxi7 Friends, acquaintances, neighbors
- crn13kxi8 A nanny (not at my house)
- crn13kxi9 A nanny (or au-pair) in my house
- crn13kxi10 Other non-relative (babysitter)
- crn13kxi11 Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
- crn13kxi12 School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
- crn13kxi14 Child is (sometimes) alone
- crn13kxi13 Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(crn13kxi13o)

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

*Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and entered "My partner" here (hp≠1 & crn13kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"*

**Question 208**

Variable crn14kx\_

for x=1,...,15

**Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] in the afternoon during a normal week (no vacation or holidays)?**

*Int.: List 67 is already displayed! Multiple answers allowed!  
By facilities we mean for example kindergartens or creches.*

- crn14kxi1 I do
- crn14kxi2 My partner
- crn14kxi3 The child's father/mother (if not partner)
- crn14kxi4 The child's grandparents
- crn14kxi5 The child's siblings
- crn14kxi6 Other relatives
- crn14kxi7 Friends, acquaintances, neighbors
- crn14kxi8 A nanny (not at my house)
- crn14kxi9 A nanny (or au-pair) in my house
- crn14kxi10 Other non-relative (babysitter)
- crn14kxi11 Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
- crn14kxi12 School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
- crn14kxi14 Child is (sometimes) alone
- crn14kxi13 Other, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (crn14kxi13o)

- Not mentioned .....  0
- Mentioned .....  1
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

*Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and entered "My partner" here (hp≠1 & crn14kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"*

**Question 209**

Variable crn15kx

for x=1,...,15

**How satisfied are you generally with the childcare situation for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?**

*Int.: Show list 68!*

- Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied
- 

- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

Time marker

## Parenting of own children

Question  
210  
  
Variable  
crn20\_

How do you feel as a parent? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

*Int.: Show list 69!*

- crn20i5 My partner helps me to take care of my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2) & ehc8kxy≥1995): my children].
- crn20i6 I feel that my partner appreciates me in my role as father [if respondent female (sex=2): mother]

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with partner and with at least a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is still in touch with the respondent (hp=1 & (there is an x=1..10 with (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))))

Question  
211  
  
Variable  
crn32\_

To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

*Int.: Show list 69!*

- crn32i1 Usually I am willing to sacrifice my own desires for my child's [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0: my children's] desires.
- crn32i2 I would put up with anything for the good of my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0: my children].
- crn32i3 Often, I leave everything else aside in order to support my child [if more than one x=1,...,15 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0: my children].

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents with at least one living child with whom they are still in touch (For at least one x=1,...,15 is ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)



## Ex-Partner: Relationship to Children and Coparenting

**Question 212**

Variable crn48kx\_ for x=1,...,15

*Int.: Show list 70!*

crn48kxi1 How well does your child [name child x (ehc7kxn)] get along with the other parent?

crn48kxi2 How well does the other parent respond to [name child x]'s needs?

Not at all well                      1            2            3            4            5                      Very well  
                                               

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with at least one biological child, still a minor, who are not in a partnership or in the same household with that child's other biological parent (there is at least one x=1,...,15 with ehc9kx=1 & ag7kx=1 & crn17kx≠7,8,9 & ((there is one y=1,...,5 with (ehc12kx=y & ehc4py≠1 & ehc3py≠1 & ehc2py≠1)) | ehc12kx=10, -1,-2)))

**INFOBOX**

The next two questions will be asked for each relevant partner x=1,...,5, with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, whereby both questions are posed one after the other for each partner.

**Question 213**

Variable crn33px\_

for x=1,...,5

**How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and [name ex-partner x (ehc1pxn)] recently?**

*Int.: Show list 71!*

- crn33pxi1 Differences of opinion regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household (at least one x=1,...,15 with (ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ag3kx=1)): and caring] issues.
- crn33pxi2 Discussions regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household: and caring] issues end in fights.
- crn33pxi3 One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Very often .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose partner x is not the current partner, is the other parent of at least one non-deceased biological child under 21, and for whom question crn22px indicates none of the following: contact has been broken off, contact had never been established, the other parent is deceased, don't know, no answer (x≠hpnr & there is one y=1,...,15 with (ehc12ky=x & ehc12ky=1,...,5 & ehc9ky=1 & ag5ky=1) & crn22px≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

**Question 214**

Variable crn34px

for x=1,...,5

**When there is a problem with your child or children: How often do you and [name of ex-partner (ehc1pxn)] try to solve the problem together?**

*Int.: Show list 71!*

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Very often .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose partner x is not the current partner, is the other parent of at least one non-deceased biological child under 21, and for whom question crn22px indicates none of the following: contact has been broken off, contact had never been established, the other parent is deceased, don't know, no answer (x≠hpnr & there is one y=1,...,15 with (ehc12ky=x & ehc12ky=1,...,5 & ehc9ky=1 & ag5ky=1) & crn22px≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

**INFOBOX**

The next two questions will be asked for each relevant child  $x=1, \dots, 15$  whereby both questions are posed one after the other for each child.

**Question  
215**

Variable  
crn35kx\_

**How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and [name child  $x$  (ehc7kxn)]'s other parent recently?**

*Int.: Show list 71!*

- crn35kxi1 Differences of opinion regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household (at least one  $x=1, \dots, 15$  with (ehc10kx=1, ..., 8 & ag3kx=1)): and caring] issues.
- crn35kxi2 Discussions regarding parenting [at least one child below age 2 in the household: and caring] issues end in fights.
- crn35kxi3 One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Very often .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child  $x$  who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx and whose other parent is not the current parent; if they did not indicate that they have no contact with the child's other parent (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1, ..., 5 & crn23kx≠7, 8, 9, -1, -2)

Question  
216

When there is a problem with your child or children: How often do you and [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s other parent try to solve the problem together?

Variable  
crn36kx

Int.: Show list 71!

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Very often .....  5
  
- Don't know .....  -1
- No answer .....  -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx and whose other parent is not one of the partners named in the EHC; if they did not indicate that they have no contact with the child's other parent (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & crn23kx≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

Time marker

### Consent to children's survey

Text 24

In addition to the information we collected from you we are very interested in asking some questions of your child [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)] [if more than one CAPI-child designated (sum(capikidkx)>1 for x=1,...,15): your children [name all CAPI-children (ehc7kxn) with capikidkx=1]]. For this purpose we have developed a 15-minute oral survey that is specially suited to children.

Respondents with at least one child defined as CAPI-child (there is one x=1,...,15 with capikidkx=1)

Question  
217

Would it be possible for us to interview [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1)]?

Variable  
ccs1kx

- Yes .....  1
- Yes, but anchor must ask the other parent before .....  2
- No .....  3

for  
x=1,...,15

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child (capikidkx=1)

Question  
218

Variable  
ccs2kx

The interview with your child can be conducted directly after this interview, or we can make an appointment for later. What do you prefer?

*Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":*

*First name of CAPI-child: [name]*

*ID of child (personal number CAPI-child): [cid]*

*Birth date of CAPI-child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]*

*Agreed upon appointment for interview*

Conduct child interview directly afterwards .....  1

Appointment for child-CAPI arranged .....  2

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the children's survey (capikidx=1 & ccs1kx=1)

Text 25

When may I call you so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with capikidx=1)]?

*Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":*

*Agreed upon appointment for call-back*

*First name of CAPI-child: [name]*

*ID of child (personal number CAPI-child): [cid]*

*Birth date of CAPI-child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]*

Respondents who have a child x defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the children's survey only conditionally (capikidx=1 & ccs1kx=2)

## Consent to parenting survey

Question  
219

Variable  
cpas1

We would like to ask you some additional questions about important aspects of the relationship between mother [male respondent (sex=1): father] and child. We want to reflect on your relationship to [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with ccs1kx=1,2)] [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): your children [names all CAPI-children]] in this survey. For this purpose, we have developed a questionnaire that we would like for you to fill out. I'll leave the questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): the questionnaires] here and you can fill it out after our interview. Is this ok?

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

Respondents who consented to the children's survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15)

**Question  
220**

Variable  
cpas2

**The completed questionnaire** [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): The completed questionnaires] **can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. What do you prefer?**

Pick up .....  1

Send .....  2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & cpas1=1)

**Text 26**

If a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (cpas2=2): **Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.**

*Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_\_\_\_\_*

*Wave: [Adresstranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box*

*Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]*

*ID of child [cidx]*

*First name of CAPI-child: [ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1]*

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & cpas1=1): Display of this text for each child x for whom consent was given for the children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2)

**Question  
221**

Variable  
cpas3

**We would also like to ask your partner about his** [female partner (hpg=2): her] **relationship to** [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn with ccs1kx=1,2)] [in case of consent to more than one children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): your children [names all CAPI-children]]. **We have prepared a questionnaire** [in case of consent to more than one children's survey: some questionnaires] **that we would like for him** [female partner: her] **to fill out.**

[If partner survey may be given to partner (cps4=1)]:

**I can give your partner the questionnaire now.**

[If partner survey should be left behind (cps4≠2)]:

**I will leave the questionnaire for your partner here. He/she can fill it out after our interview.**

**Is this ok?**

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & hpc=1)

Question  
222

Variable  
cpas4

The completed questionnaire [in case of consent to more than one children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,15): The completed questionnaires] can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. What do you prefer?

Pick up .....  1

Send .....  2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner, and from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & hpc=1 & cpas3=1)

Text 27

If the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas4≠1): Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.

*Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_\_\_\_\_*

*Wave: [Adresstranche]*

*List number: [rllistno]*

*Serial number: [rllfdnuo]*

*To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box*

*Partner identification number: [pid]*

*ID of child: [cid]*

*First name of CAPI-child: [ehc7kxn with capikidkx=1]*

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner (cpas3=1 & capikidkx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 & hp=1): Display of this text for each child x for whom consent was given for the children's survey (capikidkx=1,2)

Time marker

# Leisure time

## Leisure time activities

Question  
223

Now we would like to gather some information about your leisure time activities. Please indicate how often you engage in each of the following activities.

Variable  
lsr1\_

*Int.: Show list 72!*

lsr1i1          Go to coffee stores, bars, restaurants

lsr1i2          Do sports

lsr1i3          Go to a disco

lsr1i4          Meet with friends

Daily .....  1

At least once a week .....  2

At least once a month .....  3

Less often .....  4

Never .....  5

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

---

Question  
224

How many hours did you watch TV during this past week?

Variable  
lsr2

\_ \_ \_ hours last week

Not at all .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

---

Question  
225

How many hours did you spend on personal Internet use during the past week?

Variable  
lsr3

\_ \_ \_ hours last week

Not at all .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

---



Question  
226  
  
Variable  
lsr4

How many weeks did you go on vacation trips during this past year?

-- weeks/year

Never .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

---

## Leisure time activities with partner

Question  
227  
  
Variable  
lsr5\_

Please tell me how often you engage in any of the following leisure time activities together with your partner.

*Int.: Show list 73!*

lsr5i1      Go to coffee stores, bars, restaurants

lsr5i2      Do sports

lsr5i3      Go to a disco

lsr5i4      Meet with friends

lsr5i5      Watch TV

lsr5i6      Personal Internet use

lsr5i7      Vacation trips

Almost never or never .....  1

Seldom .....  2

Sometimes .....  3

Often .....  4

Very often .....  5

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a partner who indicated that they engaged in the respective leisure time activity at least once per month or more frequently (coffee shop, sports, disco, friends), or within the past week (TV, Internet), or during the last year (vacation)

lsr5i1: lsr1i1=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i2: lsr1i2=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i3: lsr1i3=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i4: lsr1i4=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i5: lsr2>0 & hp=1

lsr5i6: lsr3>0 & hp=1

lsr5i7: lsr4>0 & hp=1

## Use of social network sites on the web

Question  
228

Have you ever created an online profile on a social network website like MySpace, Facebook, SchülerVZ for others to see?

Variable  
lsr6

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they used the Internet during last week (doby>1990 & lsr3≠0)

---

Question  
229

Is the profile visible to everyone, or only to your friends? If you created more than one profile, please refer to the profile that you use most frequently.

Variable  
lsr7

To everyone .....  1

Only to friends .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they have used the Internet during last week and have created an online profile (doby>1990 & lsr3≠0 & lsr6=1)

---

Question  
230

How often do you visit these social network websites?

*Int.: Show list 74!*

Variable  
lsr8

Several times per day .....  1

Daily .....  2

3-5 days per week .....  3

1-2 days per week .....  4

Every few weeks .....  5

Less often .....  6

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they have used the Internet during last week and have created an online profile (doby>1990 & lsr3≠0 & lsr6=1)

---

# Intergenerational relationships

## INFOBOX

In order to improve the legibility of the filters and question texts, the following auxiliary variables were defined:

d406	adoptive parents relevant	directly from the preloads
lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence (HH1) (1=yes, 0=no)	There is one $x=1, \dots, 20$ with $ehc23px=2$ & $ehc25px=1$
lvhh1	biol. father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one $x=1, \dots, 20$ with $ehc23px=3$ & $ehc25px=1$
amhh1	adoptive mother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one $x=1, \dots, 20$ with $ehc23px=4$ & $ehc25px=1$
avhh1	adoptive father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one $x=1, \dots, 20$ with $ehc23px=5$ & $ehc25px=1$
smhh1	stepmother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one $x=1, \dots, 20$ with $ehc23px=6$ & $ehc25px=1$
svhh1	stepfather in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	there is one $x=1, \dots, 20$ with $ehc23px=7$ & $ehc25px=1$

The following variables are subject to the conditions noted in column 4. In addition to the categories indicated, there is a "missing" category. Cases that cannot be assigned to any other category using the (previously) defined conditions are placed in the "missing" category. If new information useful for categorization arises out of the answers to the following questions, the auxiliary variables will be re-coded in each case. An overview of how the variables are set upon the end of the survey is included at the end of the module.

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated	$d325 \neq 0 \ \& \ ((d406=0 \ \& \ lmhh1=1) \   \ (d406=1 \ \& \ amhh1=1))$
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother in previous wave deceased	$d325=0$
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive father relevant and in household grid indicated	$d326 \neq 0 \ \& \ ((d406=0 \ \& \ lvhh1=1) \   \ (d406=1 \ \& \ avhh1=1))$
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father in previous wave deceased	$d326=0$
he1=1	parents are couple	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	$hm1=1 \ \& \ hv1=1 \ \& \ ((d406=0 \ \& \ (lmhh1=1 \ \& \ lvhh1=1)) \   \ (d406=1 \ \& \ (amhh1=1 \ \& \ avhh1=1)))$
he2=1	parents cohabit	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	$hm1=1 \ \& \ hv1=1 \ \& \ ((d406=0 \ \& \ (lmhh1=1 \ \& \ lvhh1=1)) \   \ (d406=1 \ \& \ (amhh1=1 \ \& \ avhh1=1)))$
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	relevant mother living and relevant mother and stepfather live together in same household with respondent	$hm1=1 \ \& \ ((d406=0 \ \& \ (lmhh1=1 \ \& \ svhh1=1)) \   \ (d406=1 \ \& \ (amhh1=1 \ \& \ svhh1=1)))$
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	relevant father living and relevant father and stepmother live together in same household with respondent	$hv1=1 \ \& \ ((d406=0 \ \& \ (lvhh1=1 \ \& \ smhh1=1)) \   \ (d406=1 \ \& \ (avhh1=1 \ \& \ smhh1=1)))$

## Time marker





## Partnership, cohabitation, family status of parents

Question  
235

Variable  
igr87

Did your parents ever separate before your father [respondents whose mother is dead and whose father is alive (hm1=2 & hv1=1): your mother; if both parents are dead (hm1=2 & hv1=2): they] passed away?

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with at least one deceased parent who have not participated at the previous wave ((hm1=2 | hv1=2) & d0≠1)

Question  
236

Variable  
igr27

Do your parents live in a shared household?

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living and for whom it is not clear whether their parents live together (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & he2≠1,2)

### INFOBOX

If the parents live in a shared household (igr27=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he2=1 (parents cohabit) and he1=1 (Parents are a couple).

If the parents do not share a household (igr27=2), is set he2=2 (parents live apart).

Question  
237

Variable  
igr28

Are your parents married?

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living (hm1=1 & hv1=1)

**INFOBOX**

Definition of auxiliary variables:

he3	parents married couple?		
he3=1	Parents married	mother and father are living and married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=1)
he3=2	Parents not married	mother and father are living and not married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=2)

**Question 238****What is your mother's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive mother's] marital status?**

Variable igr29

*Int.: Show list 75!*

- Single .....  1
- Married .....  2
- Civil union .....  3
- Divorced or dissolved civil union .....  4
- Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union .....  5
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose mother is living and whose parents are not married (hm1=1 &amp; he3≠1)

**Question 239****Does your mother have a partner now?**

Variable igr30

*Int.: Read answer alternatives out loud!*

- [If father living (hv1=1)]: Yes, with my father [if d406=1: adoptive father]  1
- Yes [If father living: Yes, with someone else] .....  2
- No .....  3
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents without stepfather in their household, whose mother is alive and whose parents aren't a couple (hm1=1 &amp; hsv1≠1 &amp; he1≠1)

**INFOBOX**

If mother and father are a couple (igr30=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=1 (parents are a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

If the mother has a relationship with s.o. else (igr30=2), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsv1=1 (stepfather exists).

If the mother does not have a partner (igr30=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

**Question 240**

**During the last interview [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)] your mother lived in a partnership: How did this relationship end?**

Variable igr88

Through separation .....  1

My mother's partner passed away .....  2

This information is incorrect .....  3

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose mother is not in a partnership currently but who had a partner in the previous wave (igr30=3 & d402=1)

**Question 241**

**Does your mother live with this partner in the same household?**

Variable igr31

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

**Text 29**

**From the information you gave us I assume that your mother is living with a partner.**

Respondents whose (relevant) mother and stepfather are indicated as living in the same household and stepfather exists (hsv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1) )) | (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))))



Question  
242

When did your mother's partnership start?

*Int.: Show list 76!*

Variable  
igr32

- Less than five years ago .....  1
- 5-10 years ago .....  2
- 10-15 years ago .....  3
- More than 15 years ago .....  4
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

Question  
243

Is that the same partner your mother was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?

[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d405>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d405)].

Variable  
igr81

- Yes .....  1
- No .....  2
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a stepfather now and in the previous wave and who are not first-time respondents (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=1,2)

Question  
244

How did this relationship end?

Variable  
igr89

- Through separation .....  1
- My mother's partner passed away .....  2
- This information is incorrect .....  3
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a stepfather whose mother had a partner also in the previous wave but not the same one as in the current wave (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & igr81=2)



Question  
246

Variable  
igr82\_

Of which country or countries is your mother's partner a citizen? If he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

*Int.: Show list 77! Multiple responses allowed!*

- igr82i1      Federal Republic of Germany
- igr82i2      Turkey
- igr82i3      Russian Federation
- igr82i4      Poland
- igr82i5      Italy
- igr82i6      Serbia
- igr82i7      Croatia
- igr82i8      Greece
- igr82i9      Romania
- igr82i10     Kazakhstan
- igr82i11     Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr82i12     From another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(igr82i12o)

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

Question  
247

Variable  
igr83

In which country was your mother's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

*Int.: Show list 78!*

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender .....  1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender .....  2
- Turkey .....  3
- Russian Federation .....  4
- Poland .....  5
- Italy .....  6
- Serbia .....  7
- Croatia .....  8
- Greece .....  9
- Romania .....  10
- Kazakhstan .....  11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina .....  12
- In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (igr83o) .....  13
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & d412≠1))

Question  
248

Variable  
igr34

What is your father's [respondents with adoptive parents (d406=1): adoptive father's] marital status?

*Int.: Show list 79!*

- Single .....  1
- Married .....  2
- Civil union .....  3
- Divorced or dissolved civil union .....  4
- Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose father is living and whose parents are not married (hv1=1 & he3≠1)

Question  
249

Does your father have a partner now?

Variable  
igr35

- Yes .....  2  
No .....  3  
  
*Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents without stepmother in their household, whose father is alive and whose parents aren't a couple (hv1=1 & hsm1≠1 & he1≠1)

**INFOBOX**

If the father has a relationship with s.o. else (igr35=2), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsm1=1 (stepmother exists).  
If the father does not have a partner (igr35=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).

Question  
250

During the last interview [date of interview, previous wave (d5, d6)] your father lived in a partnership: How did this relationship end?

Variable  
igr90

- Through separation .....  1  
My father's partner passed away .....  2  
This information is incorrect .....  3  
  
*Don't* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose father is not in a partnership currently but who had a partner in the previous wave (igr35=3 & d403=1)

Question  
251

Does your father live with this partner in the same household?

Variable  
igr36

- Yes .....  1  
No .....  2  
  
*Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

Text 30

From the information you gave us I assume that your father is living with a partner.

Respondents whose (relevant) father and stepmother are indicated as living in the same household and stepmother exists (hsm1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1) ) | (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1))))

Question  
252

Variable  
igr37

When did your father's partnership start?

*Int.: Show list 80!*

- Less than five years ago .....  1
- 5-10 years ago .....  2
- 10-15 years ago .....  3
- More than 15 years ago .....  4
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

---

Question  
253

Variable  
igr84

Is that the same partner your father was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave(d5,d6)]?

[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d404>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d404)].

- Yes .....  1
- No .....  2
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a stepmother now and in the previous wave, and who are not first-time respondents (hsm1=1 & d411=1 & d0=0,1)

---

Question  
254

Variable  
igr91

How did this relationship end?

- Through separation .....  1
- My father's partner passed away .....  2
- This information is incorrect .....  3
  
- Don't* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a stepmother whose father had a partner also in the previous wave but not the same one as in the current wave (hsm1=1 & d411=1 & igr84=2)

---



Question  
256

Variable  
igr85\_

Of which country or countries is your father's partner a citizen? If she is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

*Int.: Show list 81! Multiple responses allowed!*

- igr85i1      Federal Republic of Germany
- igr85i2      Turkey
- igr85i3      Russian Federation
- igr85i4      Poland
- igr85i5      Italy
- igr85i6      Serbia
- igr85i7      Croatia
- igr85i8      Greece
- igr85i9      Romania
- igr85i10     Kazakhstan
- igr85i11     Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr85i12     From another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(igr85i12o)

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))



Question  
257

Variable  
igr86

In which country was your father's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

*Int.: Show list 82!*

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender .....  1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender .....  2
- Turkey .....  3
- Russian Federation .....  4
- Poland .....  5
- Italy .....  6
- Serbia .....  7
- Croatia .....  8
- Greece .....  9
- Romania .....  10
- Kazakhstan .....  11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina .....  12
- In another country, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (igr86o) .....  13
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & d411≠1))

Time marker

## Frequency of contact

Question  
258

Variable  
igr39p1

How often are you in contact with your mother, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

*Int.: Show list 83!*

- Daily .....  1
- Several times per week .....  2
- Once per week .....  3
- 1-3 times per month .....  4
- Several times per year .....  5
- Less often .....  6
- Never .....  7
  
- Never had contact .....  10
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

---

Question  
259

Variable  
igr39p2

And how often do you have contact with your mother's partner?

*Int.: Show list 83!*

*If asked: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?*

- Daily .....  1
- Several times per week .....  2
- Once per week .....  3
- 1-3 times per month .....  4
- Several times per year .....  5
- Less often .....  6
- Never .....  7
  
- Never had contact .....  10
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a new partner (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

---

**Question  
260**

Variable  
igr39p3

**And how often are you in contact with your father?** [If igr39p1 not asked (hm1≠1): How often are you in contact with your father, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?)

*Int.: Show list 83!*

*[If igr39p1 asked: in case of inquiry: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?)*

- Daily .....  1
- Several times per week .....  2
- Once per week .....  3
- 1-3 times per month .....  4
- Several times per year .....  5
- Less often .....  6
- Never .....  7
  
- Never had contact .....  10
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

---

**Question  
261**

Variable  
igr39p4

**And how often are you in contact with your father's partner?**

*Int.: Show list 83!*

*If asked: How often are you in contact with her, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?*

- Daily .....  1
- Several times per week .....  2
- Once per week .....  3
- 1-3 times per month .....  4
- Several times per year .....  5
- Less often .....  6
- Never .....  7
  
- Never had contact .....  10
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

---

**INFOBOX**

Some of the following questions will be asked only for those parents to whom respondents are still in touch, but for only up to 3 parents per respondent. For filtering purposes following auxiliary variable will be defined:

**Auxiliary variables: contact with parents**

hm2=1	contact with mother	igr39p1=1,...,6
hsv2=1	contact with stepfather	igr39p2=1,...,6
hv2=1	contact with father	igr39p3=1,...,6
hsm2=1	contact with stepmother	igr39p4=1,...,6
hnk	Number of parents with contact	hm2+hsv2+hv2+hsm2

**Auxiliary variable: Stepfather excluded**

hsmx=1	Contact with 4 parents and contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave and (no contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and no contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk=4 & d403=1 & hsm2=1 & igr84=1 & (d402≠1   hsv2≠1   igr81≠1)
hsmx=0	Contact with less than 4 parents or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in previous wave or no contact with stepmother from previous wave in current wave or (contact with stepfather from previous wave in previous wave and contact with stepfather from previous wave in current wave)	hnk<4   d403≠1   hsm2≠1   igr84≠1   (d402=1 & hsv2=1 & igr81=1)

**Auxiliary variables: Parents' survey**

hm3=1	if contact with mother	hm2=1
hm3=0	else	hm2≠1
hsv3=1	if contact with stepfather and stepfather not excluded	hsv2=1 & hsmx=0
hsv3=0	else	hsv2≠1   hsmx≠0
hv3=1	if contact with father	hv2=1
hv3=0	else	hv2≠1
hsm3=1	if contact with stepmother and stepfather excluded	hsm2=1 & (hnk<4   hsmx=1)
hsm3=0	else	hsm2≠1   (hnk=4 & hsmx≠1)

## Emotional closeness

**Question 262**

**How close do you feel to your mother today emotionally?**

*Int.: Show list 84!*

Variable igr40p1

Not at all close	1	2	3	4	5	Very close
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
<i>No answer</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

**Question 263**

**And to your mother's partner?** [respondents with no contact with mother (hm1≠1): How close do you feel to your mother's partner today emotionally?]

*Int.: Show list 84!*

*[Respondents with contact with mother (hm1=1): How close do you feel to him today emotionally?]*

Variable igr40p2

Not at all close	1	2	3	4	5	Very close
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
<i>No answer</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Respondents whose mother is living and who have a stepfather (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

**Question 264**

**And to your father?** [respondents with no contact both with mother and stepfather (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1): How close do you feel to your father today emotionally?]

*Int.: Show list 84!*

*[Respondents with contact with mother or stepfather (hm1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel to him today emotionally?]*

Variable igr40p3

Not at all close	1	2	3	4	5	Very close
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
<i>No answer</i> .....					<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

**Question  
265**

Variable  
igr40p4

**And to your father's partner?** [respondents with no contact neither with mother, with stepfather nor with father (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1 & hv1≠1): How close do you feel to your father's partner today emotionally?]

*Int.: Show list 84!*

*[Respondents with contact with mother, father, or stepfather (hm1=1 | hv1=1 | hsv1=1): How close do you feel to her today emotionally?]*

Not at all close                    1     2     3     4     5                    Very close  
                           

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose father is living and who have a stepmother (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

## Timely distance

**Question  
266**

Variable  
igr41p1

**How much time do you need to get to your mother's** [respondents whose parents live in the same household (he2=1): your parents'] **dwelling? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)**

*Int.: Show list 85!*

We live in the same house .....  1

Less than 10 minutes .....  2

10 minutes to less than 30 minutes .....  3

30 minutes to less than 1 hour .....  4

1 hour to less than 3 hours .....  5

3 hours or more .....  6

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose mother is living and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=0) | (d406=1 & amhh1=0)))

Question  
267

Variable  
igr41p2

How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your mother's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

*Int.: Show list 85!*

- We live in the same house .....  1
- Less than 10 minutes .....  2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes .....  3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour .....  4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours .....  5
- 3 hours or more .....  6
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a partner who does not live with the mother and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & hsv1=1 & igr31≠1 & svhh1=0)

Question  
268

Variable  
igr41p3

How much time do you need to get to your father's dwelling? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

*Int.: Show list 85!*

- We live in the same house .....  1
- Less than 10 minutes .....  2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes .....  3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour .....  4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours .....  5
- 3 hours or more .....  6
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose father is living, was not mentioned in the household grid and does not live together with the mother (hv1=1 & he2≠1 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=0) | (d406=1 & avhh1=0)))

Question  
269

Variable  
igr41p4

How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your father's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

*Int.: Show list 85!*

- We live in the same house .....  1
- Less than 10 minutes .....  2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes .....  3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour .....  4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours .....  5
- 3 hours or more .....  6
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a partner who does not live together with the father and was not mentioned in the household grid (hv1=1 & hsm1=1 & igr36≠1 & smhh1=0)

Time marker

## Intimacy and conflict with parents

Question  
270

Variable  
igr42\_

How often do you tell the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **what you are thinking?**

*Int.: Show list 86!*

- igr42p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr42p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr42p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr42p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Always .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)



**Question  
271**

Variable  
igr45\_

**How often are you and the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner], **annoyed or angry with each other?**

*Int.: List 86 is already being shown!*

- igr45p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr45p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr45p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr45p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Always .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question  
272**  
  
Variable  
igr47\_

**How often do you and the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **disagree and quarrel?**

*Int.: List 86 is already being shown!*

- igr47p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr47p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr47p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr47p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Always .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

---

Question  
273

Variable  
igr49\_

**How often do you share with the following persons** [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **your secrets and private feelings?**

*Int.: Show list 86!*

- igr49p1 [If more information on mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr49p2 [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr49p3 [If more information on father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr49p4 [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Always .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

---

Time marker

## Consent to parents survey

Text 31

Just as last time we would very much like to win the support of

- [If more information on mother (hm3=1)] **your mother** [if more information on father or stepfather or stepmother (hv3=1 | hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on father (hv3=1)] **your father** [if more information on stepfather or stepmother (hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on stepfather (hsv3=1)] **your mother's partner** [if more information on stepmother (hsm3=1): and]
- [If more information on stepmother (hsm3=1)] **your fathers' partner**

**for this study. For this purpose, we would like to send** [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1) her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 |hsv3=1) him, if (hnk>1) them] **a questionnaire by mail. The questionnaire is much shorter and is limited to essential information. Information about you will not be shown to your parents.** [If hm3=1: Your mother, if hv3=1: Your father, if hsm3=1: Your father's partner, if hsv3=1: Your mother's partner] **will get** [if hnk>1: will each get] **an ARD TV lottery ticket if their completed questionnaire reaches us. We would like to note** [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1): her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 |hsv3=1): his, if (hnk>1): their] **names and addresses so we can send** [if hnk=1 & (hm3=1|hsm3=1): her, if hnk=1 & (hv3=1 |hsv3=1): him, if (hnk>1): them] **a questionnaire. We can only survey parents who live in Germany.**

Respondents with contact to at least one parent and who are not former CAPI-children (hnk>0 & d0≠2)

### INFOBOX

A personal identification number is assigned to each of the parents:

mid	id+301	Personal identification number of the mother if the mother is living (hm1=1)
fid	id+302	Personal identification number of the father if the father is living (hv1=1)
smid	dsmid	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & and father's partner is the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 & igr84=1)
	dsmid+2	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & and father's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsm1=1 & igrn17≠1)
	id+303	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists & father's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsm1=1 & dsmid=.)
sfid	dsfid	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner is the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 & igr81=1)
	dsfid+2	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner is not the same as in previous year (hsv1=1 & igr81≠1)
	id+304	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists & mother's partner was not mentioned in one of the previous interviews (hsv1=1 & dsfid=.)

Question  
274

Variable  
cprs1p1

**Do you consent that we survey your mother?**

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:*

*You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and with total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

- Yes, may be surveyed .....  1
- Yes, but anchor must ask first .....  2
- No, may not be surveyed .....  3
- No, does not live in Germany .....  7

Respondents with contact to mother and who are not first-time respondents (hm3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 32

**When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother?**

*Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.*

**Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:**

**Parental identification number mid=id+301 EN**

**Billing number:**

Respondents who may consent to survey mother only after asking first (cprs1p1=2)

Text 33

**What is your mother's name?**

First name: \_\_\_\_\_

Last name: \_\_\_\_\_

*Name not given* .....

Respondents who consented to survey mother (cprs1p1=1)

**Question  
275**

Variable  
cprs2p1

**Where does she live?**

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:*

*You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

- Address provided .....  0
- Same address as anchor .....  1
  
- Address not given .....  7

Respondents who consented to survey mother (cprs1p1=1)

---

**Text 34**

**Record the address:**

- Street: -----
- House number: -----
- Postal code: -----
- Residence: -----

Respondents who consented to survey mother and want to provide address information (cprs1p1=1 and cprs2p1=0)

---

**Question  
276**

Variable  
cprs1p2

**Do you consent that we survey your mother's partner?**

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:*

*You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

- Yes, may be surveyed .....  1
- Yes, but anchor must ask first .....  2
- No, may not be surveyed .....  3
- No, does not live in Germany .....  7

Respondents with contact to their stepfather and who are not first-time respondents (hsv3=1 & d0≠2)

---

Text 35

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother's partner?

*Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.*

Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number sfid EN

Respondents who may consent to survey stepfather only after asking first (cprs1p2=2)

Text 36

What is the name of your mother's partner?

First name: \_\_\_\_\_

Last name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name not given .....

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather (cprs1p2=1)

Question 277

Where does he live?

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:*

*You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

Variable cprs2p2

Record the address .....  0

Same address as anchor .....  1

[If mother's address provided (cprs2p1≠7)] Same address as mother ....  2

Address not given .....  7

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather (cprs1p2=1)

Text 37

Record the address:

Street: \_\_\_\_\_

House number: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal code: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence: \_\_\_\_\_

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather and want to provide address information (cprs1p2=1 and cprs2p2=0)

Question  
278

Variable  
cprs1p3

**Do you consent that we survey your father?**

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:*

*You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

- Yes, may be surveyed .....  1
- Yes, but anchor must ask first .....  2
- No, may not be surveyed .....  3
- No, does not live in Germany .....  7

Respondents with contact to father and who are not first-time respondents (hv3=1 & d0≠2)

Text 38

**When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father?**

*Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.*

**Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:**

**Parental identification number fid=id+302 EN**

Respondents who may consent to survey father only after asking first (cprs1p3=2)

Text 39

**What is your father's name?**

First name: \_\_\_\_\_

Last name: \_\_\_\_\_

*Name not given* .....

Respondents who consented to survey father (cprs1p3=1)



**Question  
279**

Variable  
cprs2p3

**Where does he live?**

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:*

*You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

- Record the address .....  0
- Same address as anchor .....  1
- [If mother's address provided (cprs2p1≠7)] Same address as mother ....  2
  
- Address not given .....  7

Respondents who consented to survey father (cprs1p3=1)

---

**Text 40**

**Record the address:**

- Street: -----
- House number: -----
- Postal code: -----
- Residence: -----

Respondents who consented to survey father and want to provide address information (cprs1p3=1 and cprs2p3=0)

---

**Question  
280**

Variable  
cprs1p4

**Do you consent that we survey your father's partner?**

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:*

*You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

- Yes, may be surveyed .....  1
- Yes, but anchor must ask first .....  2
- No, may not be surveyed .....  3
- No, does not live in Germany .....  7

Respondents with contact to stepmother and who are not first-time respondents (hsm3=1 & d0≠2)

---

Text 41

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father's partner?

*Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol.*

Save the following data for the address-capture CAPI on the laptop:

Parental identification number smid EN

Respondents who may consent to survey stepmother only after asking first (cprs1p4=2)

Text 42

What is the name of your father's partner?

First name: \_\_\_\_\_

Last name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name not given .....

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother (cprs1p4=1)

Question 281

Where does she live?

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:*

Variable cprs2p4

*You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

Record the address .....  0

Same address as anchor .....  1

[If father's address provided (cprs2p3≠7)]: Same address as father .....  2

Address not given .....  7

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother (cprs1p4=1)

Text 43

Record the address:

Street: \_\_\_\_\_

House number: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal code: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence: \_\_\_\_\_

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother and want to provide address information (cprs1p4=1 and cprs2p4=0)

Time marker

## INFOBOX

The auxiliary variables for the parents and stepparents now include the following values:

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) mother living	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=1)   (d406=1 & amhh1=1)   igr22=1)
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d325=0   igr22=2
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive father relevant and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that (relevant) father living	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=1)   (d406=1 & avhh1=1)   igr25=1)
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d326=0   igr25=2
he1=1	parents are couple	(relevant) mother and (relevant) father living and both mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household or that mother and father are a couple	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1))   igr27=1   igr30=1)
he1=2	parents are not couple	information that mother and father are not together	igr30≠1
he2=1	parents cohab.	mother and father living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & avhh1=1))   igr27=1)
he2=2	parents don't live together	mother and father living, but not mentioned in the same household, or information that they do not share a household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1)   (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0))))   (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1)   (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0)))) & igr27=2)
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	(relevant) mother living and relevant mother and stepfather are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that mother is together with s.o. who is not the biol. father	hm1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 & svhh1=1))))   igr30=2)
hsv1=2	stepfather does not exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) mother does not have a relationship	igr30=1   igr30=3
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	(relevant) father living and relevant father and stepmother are mentioned in respondent's household, or information that father has a relationship with s.o. who is not the biol. mother	hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1))   (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 & smhh1=1))))   igr35=2)
hsm1=2	stepmother doesn't exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) father does not have a relationship	igr30=1   igr35=3

Time marker

# Siblings

## List of siblings

Question  
282

How many siblings do you have or did you have? We mean all living and deceased biological siblings, half-siblings, stepsiblings, and adoptive siblings.

Variable  
sib1

\_\_ siblings

Don't know .....  -1

No answer .....  -2

*Check: If fewer siblings are indicated than in response to the question regarding biological siblings in W1 (sib1<d407): "In earlier surveys you indicated that you have [number of siblings from W1 (d407)] siblings. Are you sure that you want to indicate that you now have only (sib1) siblings?"*

Question  
283

Please tell me your siblings' first names. We would like to ask a couple of questions about each of these siblings.

Variable  
sib2px

*Int.: [Already named persons: [siblings' names]]*

sib2pxn first name sibling no. [loop number] named .....  1

No [if p>1: further] sibling .....  7

Don't know .....  -1

No answer .....  -2

Respondents with siblings (sib1>0, for x=1 and sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px-1≠7,-1,-2,-3, for x=2,...,17)

*Check: If a name is mentioned twice: "Attention: The name [name] was already entered. If these are really two different persons with the same name, please use additional letters to make this clear!"*

*Check: If "No further sibling" before the indicated number of siblings (sib1) is reached: "You indicated before that you have [number of siblings (sib1)] siblings. So far you have only named [number of named siblings]." [Name additional siblings]: continue with sib2px, [No more siblings to be named]: continue with sib4px*

### INFOBOX

The following questions (question 284 (sib4px) to question 289 (sib8px)) are posed for each sibling in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first sibling and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional sibling.

Question  
284

In what year was [name sibling x (sib2px)] born?

Variable  
sib4px\_

sib4pxy Year: \_\_\_\_\_

Don't know .....  -1

No answer .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

**Question  
285**

Variable  
sib5px

Is [name sibling x (sib2px)] still living?

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

**Question  
286**

Variable  
sib6px\_

In what year did [name sibling x (sib2px)] pass away?

sib6pxy      Year:                      \_\_\_\_\_

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose sibling x is deceased (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3 & sib5pX=2)

**Question  
287**

Variable  
sib3px

Of which sex is [if sibling x is deceased (sib5px=2): was] [name sibling x (sib2px)]?

Male .....  1

Female .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who have named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

**Question  
288**

Variable  
sib7px

**Are [if sibling x is deceased (sib5px=2): were] you and [name sibling x (sib2px)] biological siblings, half-siblings, stepsiblings, or adoptive siblings?**

*Int.: Show list 87!*

- biological sibling .....  1
- half-sibling .....  2
- stepsibling .....  3
- adoptive sibling .....  4
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who have named sibling x (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3)

**Question  
289**

Variable  
sib8px

**Did you live with [name sibling x (sib2px)] before your 18th birthday [if d3>1994: up to today]?**

*Int.: Show list 88!*

- Yes, the entire time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] .....  1
- Yes, more than half of the time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] ...  2
- Yes, less than half of the time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] ....  3
- Yes, but only for a short time [if d3≤1994: up to my 18th birthday] .....  4
  
- No .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose sibling x is a step, half-, or adoptive sibling (sib1>0 & sib1>=x & sib2px≠7,-1,-2,-3 & sib7px=2,3,4)

## Education and employment

### INFOBOX

The following questions (sib9px-sib25px) are posed for a maximum of four living siblings, chosen randomly if more than four siblings were named.

The variables sibd1,...,sibd4 are created that contain the number corresponding to the name of the first, second, third, and fourth person selected but are otherwise 0, i.e. sibdy=0,1,...,X for x=number of the named siblings in sib1 and y=1,...,4.

For each selected sibling, the questions are posed consecutively.

Question  
290

Variable  
sib9px

What does [name sibling x (sib2px)] currently do?

*Int.: Show list 89! Multiple responses allowed!*

- sib9pxi1      General secondary school (first education)
- sib9pxi2      Evening school, adult education
- sib9pxi3      Vocational training
- sib9pxi4      Vocational retraining/further education
- sib9pxi5      University of cooperative education ("Berufsakademie")
- sib9pxi6      University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
- sib9pxi7      Pre-vocational training
- sib9pxi8      Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
- sib9pxi9      Other education, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(sib9pxi9o)
  
- sib9pxi10     Full-time employment
- sib9pxi11     Self-employment
- sib9pxi12     Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
- sib9pxi13     Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work
- sib9pxi14     Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)
  
- sib9pxi15     Occasional or irregular employment
- sib9pxi16     Other type of employment, namely: \_\_\_\_\_(sib9pxi16o)
  
- sib9pxi17     Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
- sib9pxi18     Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social/ecological service year
- sib9pxi19     Unemployed, seeking employment
- sib9pxi20     Housewife/Househusband
- sib9pxi21     Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
- sib9pxi22     Other type of non-employment

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected, and over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question  
291

Variable  
sib10px

What type of school is [name sibling x (sib2px)] currently attending?

*Int.: Show list 90!*

- A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) .....  1
- A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) .....  2
- A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) .....  3
- A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) .....  4
- A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) .....  5
- Other type of school .....  6
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected and a pupil (sib9pxi1=1 & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question  
292

Variable  
sib11px

What is the highest level of school education [name sibling x (sib2px)] attained?

*Int.: Show list 91!*

- Left school without a certificate .....  1
- Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) .....  2
- Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschulabschluss, Mittlere Reife)  3
- Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) .....  4
- Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) .....  5
- Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) .....  6
- General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) .....  7
- Other school leaving certificate .....  8
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected, over age 15 or of unknown age and not a pupil ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sib9pxi1≠1 & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)



Question  
293

Variable  
sib12px

What is [name sibling x (sib2px)]' current occupation? Please refer only to the main employment.

Int.: Show list 92!

<b>Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)</b>	
Untrained workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 60
Workers with on-the-job training .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 61
Formally trained and specialized workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 62
Foremen .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 63
Master craftsmen .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 64
<b>Apprentices / Trainees and interns</b>	
Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 70
Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 71
Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 72
Civil servants in training .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 73
Volunteers, interns, etc. ....	<input type="checkbox"/> 74
<b>Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges &amp; career soldiers)</b>	
Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 40
Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 41
Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 42
Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 43
<b>Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)</b>	
Self-employed farmers without employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions without employees ..	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 1 - 9 employees	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
Self-employed academic professionals / liberal professions with 10 or more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
Other self-employed without employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 20
Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 21
Other self-employed with 10 or more employees .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 22
Unpaid family workers .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 30
<b>White-collar workers</b>	
Industry and works foremen in a salaried position .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 50
Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 51
Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 52
Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 53
Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) .....	<input type="checkbox"/> 54
<i>Don't know</i> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> -1
<i>No answer</i> .....	<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected, employed and not a pupil (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X & sib9pxi≠1 & sib9pxiz=1 for one z=3,10,11,12,13,14,15,16)

## Partnership and children

Question  
294

Does [name sibling x (sib2px)] have a partner?

Variable  
sib13px

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected and over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question  
295

Does [name sibling x (sib2px)] with this partner in the same household?

Variable  
sib14px

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling x has a partner (sib13px=1)

Question  
296

What is [name sibling x (sib2px)]' current marital status?

Variable  
sib15px

*Int.: Show list 93!*

Single .....  1

Married .....  2

Civil union .....  3

Divorced or dissolved civil union .....  4

Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union .....  5

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected and over age 15 or of unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question  
297**

**How many children does [name sibling x (sib2px)] have? We mean biological children, adoptive children, and stepchildren.**

Variable  
sib16px

\_\_ \_\_ Child(ren)

None .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose sibling x was randomly selected and is over 15 years of age or of an unknown age ((oij-sib4pxy>15 | sib4pxy=-1,-2) & sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question  
298**

**How many of these are biological children?**

Variable  
sib17px

\_\_ \_\_ Child(ren)

None .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling x has children (sib16px>0)

**Question  
299**

**When were [name sibling x (sib2px)]'s biological children born?**

Variable  
sib18pxk\_

sib18pxky Year: \_\_\_\_\_

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents whose (randomly selected) sibling x has biological children (sib17px>0)

## Contact and emotional closeness

Question  
300

Variable  
sib19px

How often are you in contact with [name sibling x (sib2px)], adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

*Int.: Show list 94!*

- Daily .....  1
- Several times per week .....  2
- Once per week .....  3
- 1-3 times per month .....  4
- Several times per year .....  5
- Less often .....  6
- Never .....  7
  
- Never had contact .....  10
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

Question  
301

Variable  
sib20px

How much time do you need to get to [name sibling x (sib2px)]'s dwelling? (on a normal day, using usual means of transportation)

*Int.: Show list 95!*

- We live in the same household .....  1
- We live in the same house .....  2
- Less than 10 minutes .....  3
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes .....  4
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour .....  5
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours .....  6
- 3 hours or more .....  7
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question  
302**

**How close do you feel to [name sibling x (sib2px)] today emotionally?**

*Int.: Show list 96!*

Variable  
sib21px

- Not at all close                      1      2      3      4      5                      Very close
- Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

---

## Intimacy and Conflict

**Question  
303**

**How often do you tell [name sibling x (sib2px)] what you are thinking?**

*Int.: Show list 97!*

Variable  
sib22px

- Never .....  1  
Seldom .....  2  
Sometimes .....  3  
Often .....  4  
Always .....  5
- Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

---

**Question  
304**

**How often do you share with [name sibling x (sib2px)] your secrets and private feelings?**

*Int.: List 97 is already being shown!*

Variable  
sib23px

- Never .....  1  
Seldom .....  2  
Sometimes .....  3  
Often .....  4  
Always .....  5
- Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question  
305**

Variable  
sib24px

**How often do you and [name sibling x (sib2px)] disagree and quarrel?**

*Int.: List 97 is already being shown!*

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Always .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Question  
306**

Variable  
sib25px

**How often are you and [name sibling x (sib2px)] annoyed or angry with each other?**

*Int.: List 97 is already being shown!*

- Never .....  1
- Seldom .....  2
- Sometimes .....  3
- Often .....  4
- Always .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who named sibling x, and sibling x is randomly selected (sibdy=x for one y=1,...,4 and x=1,...,X)

**Time marker**

# Income

## Gross income

Question  
307

Variable  
inc1

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your financial situation. How much did you earn last month?

If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay / allowance, or any back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime. If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly pre-tax profits.

First, your gross earnings, that is, your wage or income before any taxes or contributions to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance are deducted.

\_\_\_\_\_ euro

0 euro .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with employment (erw1=1)

## Net income

Question  
308

Variable  
inc2

And now your net income, that is, the amount that remains after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance.

If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay or back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime.

If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly after-tax profits.

\_\_\_\_\_ euro

0 euro .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are employed (erw1=1)

Question  
309

Variable  
inc21

It would be helpful for us if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

*Int.: Show list 98!*

- Under 250 euro .....  1
- 250 up to 500 euro .....  2
- 500 up to 750 euro .....  3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro .....  4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro .....  5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro .....  6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro .....  7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro .....  8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro .....  9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro .....  10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro .....  11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro .....  12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro .....  13
- 4,500 and more euro .....  14
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are employed but who did not indicate a precise net income (erw1=1 & inc2<0)

## Income on investments

Question  
310

Variable  
inc7

Did you or anybody else in your household earn any income from renting out real estate in 2011? By that, I mean actual income and not the tax value for your owner-occupancy. [Respondents who indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr≥2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence: hh1a].

*Int.: Households: groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.*

- Yes .....  1
- No .....  2
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2



Question  
311

Variable  
inc8

Approximately how much was the total income from renting out real estate in 2011?  
Please indicate the gross earnings, including any apportioned payments.

\_\_\_\_\_ euro

0 euro .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who indicated that they had rental income within the past year (inc7=1)

Question  
312

Variable  
inc9

How much was in your household total income from interest, dividends, and profits on all  
your investments in 2011? Here we mean savings accounts, building-savings accounts,  
life insurance policies, bonds, and business assets.

\_\_\_\_\_ euro

0 euro .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

## Social benefits

Question  
313

Variable  
inc10\_

Do you or any of the members of your household currently receive any of the following social benefits?

[Respondents indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr=2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence (hh1a)].

*Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple answers allowed!*

- inc10i1 Child allowances
- inc10i2 Wage compensation for expectant and post-partum mothers
- inc10i3 Parental benefits
- inc10i4 Housing assistance or allowances for owners to reduce financial burden of owners
- inc10i5 Payments of nursing care insurance
- inc10i6 Pension
- inc10i7 Social welfare ("Sozialhilfe")
- inc10i8 Unemployment benefits, short term ("ALG I")
- inc10i9 Unemployment benefits, long term ("ALG II")
- inc10i10 Basic protection for aged persons / reduced capacity to work
- inc10i11 Sick pay (longer illness, "Krankengeld")
- inc10i13 Alimony advance payments
- inc10i14 Mandated child support
- inc10i15 Mandated alimony from ex-partner (not for child(ren))
- inc10i12 Others

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*None of these benefits* .....  7

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Question  
314

Variable  
inc29\_

Are you or is anyone else in your household entitled to receive child support or alimony as the consequence of a separation?

*Int.: Read answer categories out loud! Multiple answers are possible.*

*By child support is meant the financial support received by children (or their mother or father) from the parent who lives apart; by alimony is meant the financial support received by a person, for personal use, from their ex-spouse.*

inc29i1      Yes, child support

inc29i2      Yes, alimony

inc29i3      No

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Question  
315

Variable  
inc30

Is the child support actually paid?

*Int.: Show list 99!*

Yes, the full amount .....  1

Yes, but not the full amount .....  2

No, it is not paid at all .....  3

Sometimes yes, sometimes no .....  4

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to child support (inc29i1=1)

Question  
316

Variable  
inc31

Is the alimony actually paid?

*Int.: Show list 99!*

- Yes, the full amount .....  1  
Yes, but not the full amount .....  2  
No, it is not paid at all .....  3  
Sometimes yes, sometimes no .....  4
- Don't know* .....  -1  
*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents in whose household someone is entitled to alimony (inc29i2=1)

## Household income

Question  
317

Variable  
inc13

**Combining all income types: How much was the total monthly household income for all household members last month?**

**Please indicate the monthly net amount, after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance. Please include regular payments like pensions, housing allowances, child allowances, student loans/allowances, child support, etc.**

[Respondents with a second residence (hhnr=2)]: **Please refer to your household in [place of main residence (hh1a)].**

*Int.: If the person lives alone, the question refers to their own income.*

*Households: groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.*

*Parental income should only be included if the respondent lives in the parental household.*

*In case of households made up of several roommates/housemates, only indicate income of the respondent.*

*If exact figure not known: Please estimate the monthly figure.*

\_\_\_\_\_ euro

0 euro .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

*Check: If open net income is higher than open household income (if indicated) (inc13<inc2 (if indicated)) or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc13<inc21 (if inc2=-1,-2), i.e. (inc13<250 & inc21=2) | (inc13<500 & inc21=3) | (inc13<750 & inc21=4) | (inc13<1000 & inc21=5) | (inc13<1250 & inc21=6) | (inc13<1500 & inc21=7) | (inc13<1750 & inc21=8) | (inc13<2000 & inc21=9) | (inc13<2500 & inc21=10) | (inc13<3000 & inc21=11) | (inc13<3500 & inc21=12) | (inc13<4000 & inc21=13) | (inc13<4500 & inc21=14)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."*

Question  
318

Variable  
inc23

It would be helpful for us if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

*Int.: Show list 100!*

*If the person lives alone, the question refers to their own income.*

- Under 250 euro .....  1
- 250 up to 500 euro .....  2
- 500 up to 750 euro .....  3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro .....  4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro .....  5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro .....  6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro .....  7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro .....  8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro .....  9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro .....  10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro .....  11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro .....  12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro .....  13
- 4,500 and more euro .....  14
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who didn't indicate their exact household income (inc13=-1,-2)

*Check: If open or categorized net income is higher than household income (inc23<inc21 (if inc2=-1,-2) or (inc23=1 & inc2>=250) | (inc23=2 & inc2>=500) | (inc23=3 & inc2>=750) | (inc23=4 & inc2>=1000) | (inc23=5 & inc2>=1250) | (inc23=6 & inc2>=1500) | (inc23=7 & inc2>=1750) | (inc23=8 & inc2>=2000) | (inc23=9 & inc2>=2500) | (inc23=10 & inc2>=3000) | (inc23=11 & inc2>=3500) | (inc23=12 & inc2>=4000) | (inc23=13 & inc2>=4500)): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."*

## Financial situation

Question  
319

How is the financial situation in your household?

*Int.: Show list 101!*

Variable  
inc27\_

inc27i2 We [respondents who live on their own ((for all x=1,...,20 is ehc25px≠1,2) & ehc26≠1 & (for all x=1,...,15 is ehc10kxh1≠1)): I] often have to forego something because we have to watch our budget [respondents who live on their own: I have to watch my budget].

inc27i3 We are [respondents who live on their own: I am] mostly short of money.

Not at all correct                      1      2      3      4      5                      Completely correct  
                                                                                       

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

---

Question  
320

How satisfied are you generally with your household's financial situation?

*Int.: Show list 102!*

Variable  
inc28

Very dissatisfied                      0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8    9    10                      Very satisfied  
                                

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

---

Question  
321

Do you or does any of the members of your household pay mandated alimony or child support for an ex-partner or for children?

*Int.: Show list 103! Multiple responses allowed!*

Variable  
inc22\_

inc22i1 Yes, for an ex-partner

inc22i2 Yes, for a child

inc22i3 No, neither-nor

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

---

## Financial matters in the partnership

Question  
322

Variable  
inc19\_

Now we would like to know how you and your partner organize your bank accounts. Please read through the following alternatives and tell me which of these arrangements apply to your situation. You can provide multiple answers.

*Int.: Show list 104!*

- inc19i1      My partner and I have a joint account
- inc19i2      My partner has a personal account from which I can withdraw money or which I can use for debit/credit card transactions
- inc19i3      I have a personal account from which my partner can withdraw money or which he/she can use for debit/credit card
- inc19i4      My partner has a personal account from which I cannot withdraw money and which I cannot use for debit/credit card transactions
- inc19i5      I have a personal account from which my partner cannot withdraw money and which he/she cannot use for debit/credit card

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents with a partner (hp=1)

Question  
323

Variable  
inc20

How do you handle living expenses in your relationship, that is, expenses for housing, food, etc.?

Please indicate the option that best suits your situation.

*Int.: Show list 105!*

I pay for everything. ....  1

My partner pays for everything. ....  2

We both contribute about equally. ....  3

We both contribute relative to our income and wealth. ....  4

We both contribute, but there is no fixed rule about this. ....  5

We take the money from a shared account or a shared 'pot,' and don't pay any further attention to who is paying for what. ....  6

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who cohabit with their partner (sd3=1 & sd7e1=1)

---

Time marker



# Religiosity

Question  
324

What is your religion?

*Int.: Show list 106!*

Variable  
sd30

- Christian, Roman Catholic .....  1
- Christian, German protestant .....  2
- Islam .....  3
- Judaism .....  4
- Other Christian denomination or group .....  5
- Other religion or religious group .....  6
- No religion .....  7
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Question  
325

How often do you go to church / the mosque / the synagogue or other religious ceremonies?

*Int.: Show list 107!*

Variable  
sd31

- More than once a week .....  1
- Once a week .....  2
- One to three times a month .....  3
- Several times a year .....  4
- Seldom .....  5
- Never .....  6
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Respondents who are a member of a religious group (sd30≠7,-1,-2)

Question  
326

How important is God in your life?

*Int.: Show list 108!*

Variable  
sd36

- Not at all important      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very important
- 
- Don't know* .....  -1
  - No answer* .....  -2

Time marker

# Health, satisfaction

Question  
327

How would you describe your health status in the past 4 weeks on general?

*Int.: Show list 109!*

Variable  
hlt1

- Bad .....  1
- Not so good .....  2
- Satisfactory .....  3
- Good .....  4
- Very good .....  5
  
- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Question  
328

How tall are you (in cm)?

*Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!*

Variable  
hlt3

- \_\_\_\_\_ cm
- Don't know* .....  -1
  - No answer* .....  -2

Respondents below 20 (doby $\geq$ 1991)

Question  
329

How much do you weigh? Please estimate your weight if you do not know it exactly.

*Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!*

Variable  
hlt4

- \_\_\_ kg
- Don't know* .....  -1
  - No answer* .....  -2

Question  
330

On the average, how many hours do you sleep at night during the working week?

\_\_\_, \_\_\_ hours per night (round up to half hours)

Variable  
hlt7

- Don't know* .....  -1
- No answer* .....  -2

Question  
331

Variable  
sat6

Now I would like to ask about your general satisfaction with life. All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?

*Int.: Show list 110!*

Very dissatisfied      0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10      Very satisfied  
                                

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

---

Question  
332

Variable  
int11

How did you like the interview?

*Int.: Show list 111!*

Not at all                      1      2      3      4      5                      A lot  
                       

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

---

Question  
333

Variable  
int12

Do you have any suggestions or comments regarding the interview?

Yes, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (int12o) .....  1

No, I do not have any comments or suggestions on the interview .....  0

*Don't know* .....  -1

*No answer* .....  -2

---

Time marker

# End of interview

Question  
334

Variable  
cas1

Because you are taking part in the adult survey for the first time this year, we would like to ask you to fill out a short additional questionnaire. You can fill it out now, and I would take it with me when we are finished. Or would you rather have me come back at a later time to pick up the questionnaire?

- Fill out questionnaire now .....  1  
Hand over questionnaire and pick up later  2  
Respondent does not want to fill out questionnaire .....  3

First-time respondents (d0=2)

Text 44

vnjb

*Int.: Write the following numbers on the "Supplemental Questionnaire for Youths Entering the Main Survey" and give to respondent:*

*Billing number: \_\_\_\_\_*  
*Wave: [address tranche]*  
*List number: [rllistno]*  
*Serial number: [rllfdno]*  
*Household number: [id]*

First-time respondents, who agreed to fill out the written supplemental questionnaire (vnj=1,2)

Question  
335

Variable  
cas2

*Int.: Collect the filled-out questionnaire or make an appoint to pick it up.*

- Supplemental questionnaire subsequently  
refused .....  1  
Supplemental questionnaire collected ....  2  
Supplemental questionnaire will be picked  
up .....  3

First-time respondents, who agreed to fill out the written supplemental questionnaire (cas1=1,2)

Time marker

Text 45

Now we are at the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your participation. As promised, you will receive 10 euro for your participation.

**Question  
336**  
  
Variable  
cps5

*Int.: Collect the completed partner questionnaire. If partner has not finished filling out the questionnaire yet, mention that it could either be picked up later or sent to Infratest by mail in the stamped envelope provided at no cost to the respondents.*

- Partner survey belatedly refused .....  1
- Partner questionnaire collected .....  2
- Not yet filled out, will be sent back .....  3
- Will be picked up .....  4

Respondents with partner whose partners was handed out personally the (German) questionnaire during the interview (cps4=1)

---

**Time marker**

# Assessments by the interviewer

Question  
337

Was the interview conducted with the respondent alone, or were other persons present during the conversation?

Variable  
int4\_

*Int.: Multiple responses allowed!*

- int4i1 Interview was conducted with the respondent alone
- int4i2 Spouse/partner was present
- int4i3 Children were present
- int4i4 Other family members were present
- int4i5 Other persons were present, namely: \_\_\_\_\_ (int4i5o)

Not mentioned .....  0

Mentioned .....  1

Question  
338

Did any of the other persons who were present interfere with the interview?

Variable  
int5

Yes, frequently .....  1

Yes, sometimes .....  2

No .....  3

If other persons were present during the conversation (int4i2=1 | int4i3=1 | int4i4=1 | int4i5=1)

Question  
339

Did you have contact with the partner of the respondent during the interview?

Variable  
int4i6

Yes .....  1

No .....  2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question  
340

Willingness to be interviewed again

Variable  
int6

Anchor may be questioned again by TNS Infratest .....  1

Anchor explicitly (and on his/her own initiative) refuses to participate in further interviews by TNS Infratest .....  2

<b>Question 341</b>	<b>What is your estimate of the anchor's willingness to be interviewed again?</b>						
Variable int7	Not at all willing to be interviewed again	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>	5 <input type="checkbox"/>	Very much willing to be interviewed again
Respondents who may be questioned again by TNS Infratest (int6=1)							

<b>Question 342</b>	<b>Please indicate how many attempts you made to contact the anchor. Distinguish between attempts made in person and attempts made by phone.</b>	
Variable int10_	int10i1	Number of contact attempts, in person: --
	int10i2	Number of contact attempts, by phone: --
	int10i3	Number of contact attempts, by e-mail: --

<b>INFOBOX</b>	
The following data is saved for each CAPI-child after the end of the interview for the child CAPI survey:	
First name child ehc7kxn	
Identification number id	
Child identification number cidx	
Current number of child [x]	
Sex anchor sex	
First name anchor (data base Infratest)	
Status child ehc9kx with capikidkx=1	
Cohabitation child ehc10kx with capikidkx=1	
Number of other parent ehc12kx with capikidkx=1	
Name of anchor's current partner hpn	
Sex of anchor's current partner hpg	
Cohabitation anchor with current partner hpc	
Respondent's mother is living hm1	
Respondent's father is living hv1	